
US Department of Education



FAFSA on the Web Redesign Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA

Version 4.2

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Revision History

Date	Version	Description	Author
10/17/00	1.0	Fill out FAFSA	Modernization Partner
10/26/00	1.2	Fixed numbering and minor copy – Still Draft form – will be updated as wireframes change.	Modernization Partner
11/13/00	1.3	Update template	Modernization Partner (Jenny Connelly)
12/8/00	3.3	Added Diagram Added Assumptions Added Previous Added Business Rules Move Navigation links from Business Rules section to Navigation Links section (Nina 12/20/00)	Modernization Partner (Jenny Connelly & Nan Li)
2/5/01	4.0	Incorporated NCS comments on 1/29/01 <u>Added Alternate Flow Diagram</u> <u>Imbedded Basic Flow Wireframes</u>	Modernization Partner (Jenny Connelly & Nan Li)
2/8/01	4.1	Updated to Version 4.1	Modernization Partner (Jenny Connelly & Nan Li)
2/26/01	4.2	Added Stepparent text to questions. Add print signature page confirmation (156)	Modernization Partner (Jenny Connelly & Nan Li)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Table of Contents

1. Use Case Name: Fill Out FAFSA	4
2. Actors	4
3. Assumptions	4
4. Pre-Conditions	5
5. Post-Conditions	5
6. Diagram	6
7. Alternate Flow Diagram	7
8. Flow of Events	8
9. Business Rules	260
10. Navigation Links	260
11. Related Use Cases	261

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA

1. Use Case Name: Fill Out FAFSA

1.1 Brief Description

This use case describes how an Applicant fills out a FAFSA.

1.2 Note

- Navigation to get page-specific help messages is not documented in this use case. Please refer to “**FAFSA_WEB_Help.doc**” for more information.
- Description of concept, data, variables and database interactions is defined in “**FAFSA_WEB_Glossary.doc.**”
- Edit error process (validation and error display) is defined in “**FAFSA_WEB_Edit_Error.doc.**”

2. Actors

#	Actor Name	Actor Type
1	Applicant	Primary
2	PIN Site	Secondary

3. Assumptions

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT. (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant has a PIN.
4	Applicant selects NEXT. (Complete013_2.htm)
5	PIN site authenticates applicant.
6	Applicant selects NEXT. (Complete013_yes_PINb.htm)
7	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
8	Applicant will not be using a screen reader.
9	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
10	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
11	Applicant is not an early analysis student.
12	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
13	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
14	Applicant has never been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
16	Applicant already completed or will file a tax return for 2000.
17	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
18	Applicant chooses to complete Student Income Estimator Worksheet.
19	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm)
20	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3a.htm)
22	Applicant answered no to all questions [52 to 58] – Applicant is a “dependent” student.
23	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP FOUR. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3b_x.htm)
24	Applicant chooses to complete Parent Income Estimator Worksheet.
25	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4a.htm)
26	Applicant’s parents already completed or will file a tax return for 2000.
27	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4b.htm)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

28	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4c.htm)
29	Applicant selects BEGIN NEXT STEP . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4d.htm)
30	Applicant skips step five because he/she is dependent.
31	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm)
32	Applicant chooses to search for a school code.
33	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
34	Applicant had a Preparer prepare his/her FAFSA.
35	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
36	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
37	Applicant chooses not to Review Completed FAFSA.
38	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
39	Applicant chooses to Print Signature Page – parent only
40	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review6.htm)
41	Applicant end of entry check is successful.
42	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review7.htm)
43	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm)
44	Applicant selects PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE .
45	Applicant selects PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE . (app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_par_only.htm)
45 <u>46</u>	Applicant closes window.
46 <u>47</u>	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep2.htm)
47 <u>48</u>	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_check.htm)
48 <u>49</u>	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm)
49 <u>50</u>	Applicant selects PRINT FINAL COPY FOR YOUR RECORDS . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1b.htm)
50 <u>51</u>	Applicant selects PRINT THIS PAGE . (app\Shared_Pages\FAFSA_final_report.htm)
51 <u>52</u>	Applicant closes window.
52 <u>53</u>	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1b.htm)
53 <u>54</u>	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1c.htm)
55	Applicant selects SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1d.htm)
56	Applicant selects SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1e.htm)
57	Applicant selects EXIT MY FAFSA NOW . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_confirm.htm)

4. Pre-Conditions

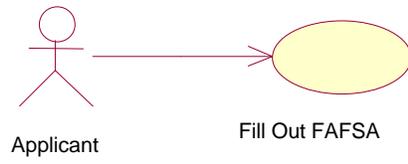
#	Pre-Conditions	Wireframe
1	Applicant begins at the home page	home.htm
2	Applicant selects: COMPLETING A FAFSA	Complete001.htm
3	Applicant selects: FIRST TIME FAFSA ON THE WEB	Complete013.htm

5. Post-Conditions

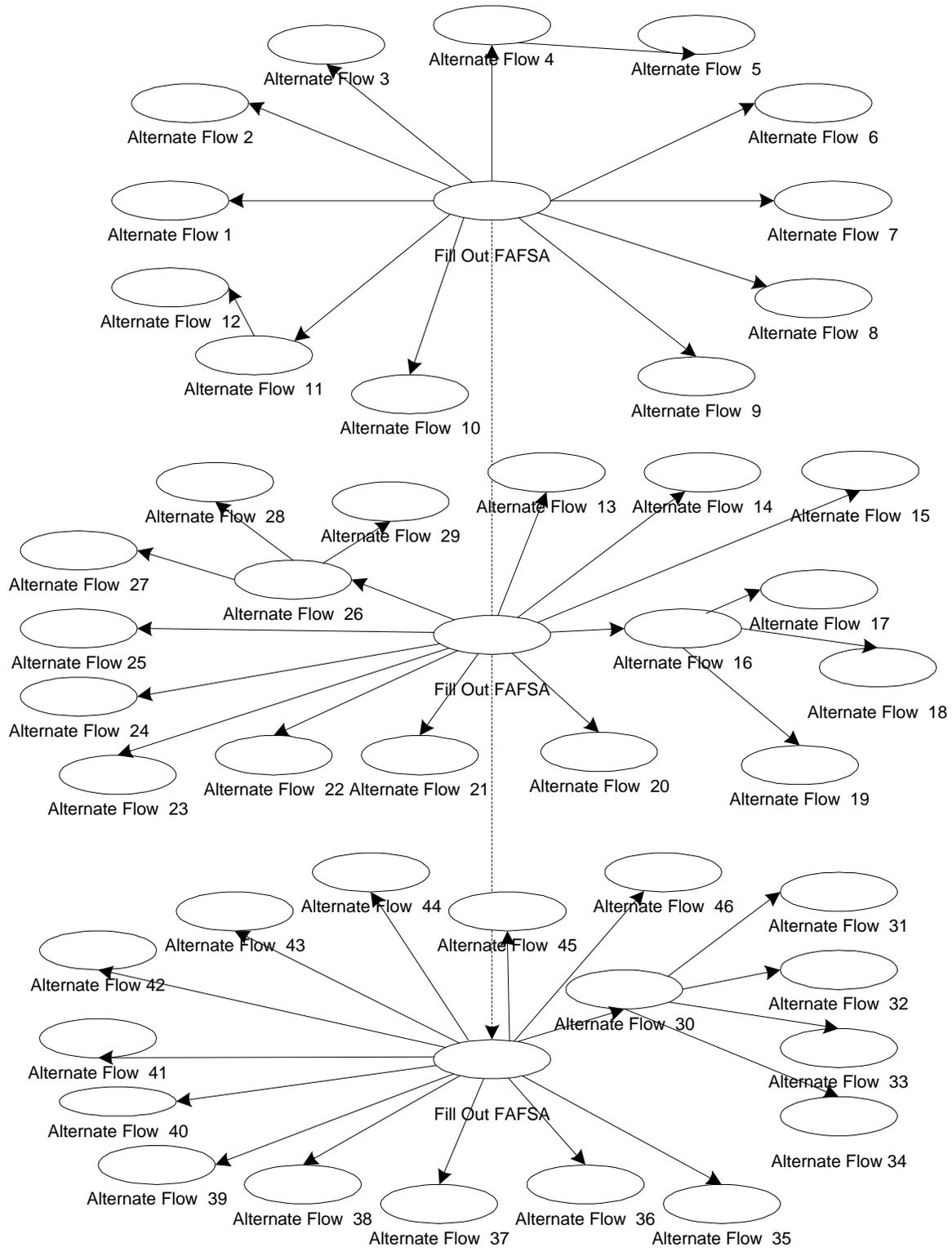
#	Post-Conditions	Wireframe
1	None	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

6. Diagram



7. Alternate Flow Diagram



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

7.8. Flow of Events

7.18.1 Basic Flow

Basic Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
1	→	Use case begins when applicant chooses FIRST TIME FAFSA ON THE WEB		
2	←	System displays: Fill Out Your FAFSA		Complete013.htm
3.1	→	Applicant selects “2001-2002” from the dropdown list to: Which FAFSA do you wish to file?	School Year Dropdown list ISNOTBLANK()	
4.1	→	NEXT		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Complete013.htm

[PIN Site](#) [Help](#) [Contact Us](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Site Map](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo home](#)

FAFSA on the Web
Your Free Application for Federal Student Aid
U.S. Department of Education, Student Financial Assistance

[Discover Your Opportunities](#)
[Before Beginning a FAFSA](#)
[Completing a FAFSA](#)
[FAFSA Follow-Up](#)

- [Overview](#)
- [Pre-FAFSA Worksheet](#)
- [Fill Out Your FAFSA](#)
- [Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA](#)
- [Open Your Saved FAFSA](#)
- [Provide Electronic Signature](#)
- [Make Corrections](#)
- [Register for Your PIN](#)
- [Forgot Your PIN?](#)
- [Forgot Your Password?](#)
- [Browser Requirements](#)
- [Completing a FAFSA FAQs](#)

Fill Out Your FAFSA

You may use this online application to complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid on the Web (FAFSA). You may complete and transmit this online form electronically.

Which FAFSA do you wish to file?

The 2000-2001 School Year (July 1st, 2000 - June 30th, 2001)

The 2001-2002 School Year (July 1st, 2001 - June 30th, 2002)

[help for this section](#)

Please check the [browser requirements](#) before beginning your Renewal FAFSA on the Web.

Download non-submittable worksheet: [pre-FAFSA worksheet.pdf](#)

[Privacy & Security](#)

Notes:

- Download non-submittable worksheet: pre-FAFSA_worksheet.pdf is for the 2001-2002 cycle

URL Listing:

PIN Site file: PIN/index.htm
Help: Help.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Contact Us: Contact.htm
FAFSA FAQs: FAQ001.htm
Site Map: Map.htm
FAFSA on the Web: home.htm
Discover Your Opportunities: What001.htm
Before Beginning a FAFSA: Before001.htm
FAFSA Follow-Up: Follow001.htm
Overview file: Complete001.htm
Pre-FAFSA Worksheet file: Complete012.htm
Fill Out Your FAFSA: Complete013.htm
Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA: Complete004.htm
Open Your Saved FAFSA: Complete005.htm
Provide Electronic Signature: Complete007.htm
Make Corrections: Complete014.htm
Register Your PIN: PIN/index.htm
Forgot Your PIN: PIN/index.htm
Forgot Your Password?: Complete010.htm
Browser Requirements: CompleteBrowser_Req.htm
Completing a FAFSA FAQs: Complete011.htm
help for this section: Complete013.htm#
Next: Complete013_2.htm
pre-FAFSA worksheet pdf: Complete012.htm
Privacy & Security: SecPriv.htm

Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
5	←	System displays: Fill Out Your FAFSA		Complete013_2.htm
6.1	→	Applicant selects “yes” to: Do you have a PIN?	Yes-No Dropdown List ISNOTBLANK()	
7	→	NEXT		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Complete013_2.htm

[PIN Site](#) [Help](#) [Contact Us](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Site Map](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo home](#)

FAFSA on the Web
Your Free Application for Federal Student Aid
U.S. Department of Education, Student Financial Assistance

[Discover Your Opportunities](#)
[Before Beginning a FAFSA](#)
[Completing a FAFSA](#)
[FAFSA Follow-Up](#)

- [Overview](#)
- [Pre-FAFSA Worksheet](#)
- [Fill Out Your FAFSA](#)
- [Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA](#)
- [Open Your Saved FAFSA](#)
- [Provide Electronic Signature](#)
- [Make Corrections](#)
- [Register for Your PIN](#)
- [Forgot Your PIN?](#)
- [Forgot Your Password?](#)
- [Browser Requirements](#)
- [Completing a FAFSA FAQs](#)

Fill Out Your FAFSA

If you have a PIN from the U.S. Department of Education, you can use it to electronically sign your application now. This is the fastest way to submit your application.

If you do not have a PIN, you can apply for one at www.pin.ed.gov. However, it will take 7-10 days for your PIN to arrive in the mail. If there are student aid deadlines approaching, you should fill out this for now and print submit a paper signature page at the end of this application rather than applying for a PIN.

Before starting your FAFSA please answer whether or not you have a PIN.

Do you currently have a PIN?

[help for this section](#)

["Next" if user has PIN](#)
["Next" if user does not have PIN](#)

[Privacy & Security](#)

Notes:

URL Listing:

PIN Site: [PIN/index.htm](#)

Help: [Help.htm](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Contact Us: Contact.htm
FAFSA FAQs: FAQ001.htm
Site Map: Map.htm
FAFSA on the Web logo: home.htm
Discover Your Opportunities: What001.htm
Before Beginning a FAFSA: Before001.htm
FAFSA Follow-Up: Follow001.htm
Overview: Complete001.htm
Pre-FAFSA Worksheet: Complete012.htm
Fill Out Your FAFSA: Complete013.htm
Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA: Complete004.htm
Open your Saved FAFSA: Complete005.htm
Provide Electronic Signature: Complete007.htm
Make Corrections: Complete014.htm
Register Your PIN: PIN/index.htm
Forgot Your Pin?: PIN/index.htm
Forgot Your Password?: Complete010.htm
Browser Requirements: CompleteBrowser_Req.htm
Completing a FAFSA FAQs: Complete011.htm
help for this section: Complete013_2.htm#
"Next" if user has PIN: Pin/loginFill_Out.htm
"Next" if user does not have PIN: Complete013_no_PIN.htm
Privacy & Security: SecPriv.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
8	←	System transits to PIN Authentication process	Pass parameters to PIN: path = "authenticate" successful = "\App\FollowUp\followupapp_yes_PINb.htm"	www.pin.ed.gov
9.1	→	PIN site authenticates the Applicant.	Receives [szSSNORIG], [szNAMEID] [szDOB]	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
10	←	System displays: Fill Out Your FAFSA		Complete013_yes_PINb.htm
11	←	System displays pre-filled social security number.	[szSSNORIG]	
12	←	System displays pre-filled date of birth.	[szDOB]	
13	←	System displays pre-filled first two letters of last name.	[szNAMEID]	
14	→	Applicant enters data to: Enter Password	[szPASSWORD1]	
15	→	Applicant enters data to: Re-enter Password	[szPASSWORD2]	
16	→	NEXT		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Complete013_yes_PINb.htm

[PIN Site](#) [Help](#) [Contact Us](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Site Map](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo home](#)

FAFSA on the Web
Your Free Application for Federal Student Aid
U.S. Department of Education, Student Financial Assistance

[Discover Your Opportunities](#)

[Before Beginning a FAFSA](#)

Completing a FAFSA

[FAFSA Follow-Up](#)

- [Overview](#)
- [Pre-FAFSA Worksheet](#)
- [Fill Out Your FAFSA](#)
- [Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA](#)
- [Open Your Saved FAFSA](#)
- [Provide Electronic Signature](#)
- [Make Corrections](#)
- [Register for Your PIN](#)
- [Forgot Your PIN?](#)
- [Forgot Your Password?](#)
- [Browser Requirements](#)
- [Completing a FAFSA FAQs](#)

Fill Out Your FAFSA

We will automatically save your application data to our secure database. To do so we need the following information. Once this information is entered, you will not be able to change it within the application. If you've entered this information incorrectly, you will need to begin a new application.

You must remember your password to retrieve your saved application. This is to protect you and your information.

Complete the following questions and select **Next**.

FAFSA on the Web	
What is your Social Security Number?	<prefilled SS#>
What is your Date of Birth?	<prefilled DOB>
What are the first two (2) letters of your last name?	<prefilled 2 Letters>
Enter Password (4 to 8 characters): If you forget your password, you cannot retrieve the FAFSA you saved! Neither Customer Service nor the U.S. Department of Education has a record of your password.	<input type="text"/>
Re-enter Password:	<input type="text"/>
help for this section	<input type="button" value="Next"/> Next

[Privacy & Security](#)

Notes:

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

PIN Site: PIN/index.htm
Help: Help.htm
Contact Us: Contact.htm
FAFSA FAQs: FAQ001.htm
Site Map: Map.htm
FAFSA on the Web logo: home.htm
Discover Your Opportunities: What001.htm
Before Beginning a FAFSA: Before001.htm
FAFSA Follow-Up: Follow001.htm
Overview: Complete001.htm
Pre-FAFSA Worksheet: Complete012.htm
Fill Out Your FAFSA: Complete013.htm
Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA: Complete004.htm
Open Your Saved FAFSA: Complete005.htm
Provide Electronic Signature: Complete007.htm
Make Corrections: Complete014.htm
Register Your PIN: PIN/index.htm
Forgot Your PIN: PIN/index.htm
Forgot Your Password?: Complete010.htm
Browser Requirements: CompleteBrowser_Req.htm
Completing a FAFSA FAQs: Complete011.htm
help for this section: Complete013_yes_PINb.htm#
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Privacy & Security: SecPriv.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
17	←	System displays: Welcome to the U.S. Department of Education's 2001–2002 FAFSA on the Web		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm
18.1	→	Applicant selects: START YOUR FAFSA		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

- 1** Info About You
- 2** Your Finances
- 3** Your Student Status
- 4** Your Parents' Info
- 5** Your Household Info
- 6** Schools to Receive Results
- 7** Provide Preparer Info
- 8** Review Completed FAFSA
- 9** Signatures
- 10** Submit Your FAFSA

Welcome to the U.S. Department of Education's
2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[Skip introduction and begin filling out FAFSA on the Web >>](#)

Please read the following information before beginning FAFSA on the Web.

- [What is FAFSA on the Web?](#)
- [How many steps does it take to complete?](#)
- [How long will it take to complete?](#)
- [What documents do I need to complete my FAFSA?](#)
- [FAFSA on the Web Security and Privacy](#)
- [Site Availability](#)

What is FAFSA on the Web?

You may use the FAFSA to complete and submit the 2001 - 2002 Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). For more information about the student aid programs that are available through the federal government and other sources, go to [Discover Your Opportunities?](#)

How many steps does it take to complete?

The 2001-2002 FAFSA on the Web consists of 10 steps:

- Step 1: Provide Information About You - *required for all students*
- Step 2: Provide Your Financial Information - *required for all students*
- Step 3: Indicate Your Student Status - *required for all students*
- Step 4: Provide Parents' Information - *required for students considered dependent, and optional for the independent students*
- Step 5: Provide Your Household Information - *required for students considered independent*
- Step 6: Indicate Which Schools Should Receive Your Information - *required for all students*
- Step 7: Provide Preparer Information - *required for all students who received help completing FAFSA from a preparer*
- Step 8: Review Completed FAFSA
- Step 9: Provide Signatures
- Step 10: Submit Your FAFSA

How long will it take to complete?

Your FAFSA should take less than one hour to complete depending on your answers and whether or not you have the necessary information available. You don't have to complete your FAFSA all at one time, you can save your application for later whenever

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

you want.

What documents do I need to complete my FAFSA?

If you have not done so already, please review [Documents Needed](#). In addition, you are reminded about any required documents at the beginning of each step of the FAFSA.

FAFSA on the Web Security and Privacy

Advanced technology ensures that your personal information is kept safe and private. [Read more about FAFSA on the Web Security & Privacy.](#)

Site Availability

Due to server maintenance, all applications, as well as, Application Status Check, Duplicate SAR Request, Electronic Signatures and Federal School Code Search are unavailable every Sunday from 6 A.M. to noon (Central Standard Time). We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause.


[Start Your FAFSA](#)

Notes about this screen:

- Need Copywriter to edit this intro page.

URL Listing:

Contact Us: [app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm](#)
 Help: [app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm](#)
 FAFSA FAQs: [app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm](#)
 Online Help Chat: [app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm#](#)
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: [app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm](#)
 Skip introduction and begin filling out your FAFSA on the Web >>: [app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro2.htm](#)
 Discover Your Opportunities?: [What001.htm](#)
 Documents Needed: [Before003.htm](#)
 Read more about FAFSA on the Web Security & Privacy: [SecPriv.htm](#)
 Start Your FAFSA: [app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro2.htm](#)

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
19	←	System displays: 2001-2002 FAFSA on the Web		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intr o2.htm
20.1	→	Applicant answers “no” to: Will you be using a screen reader to complete your FAFSA on the Web?	Yes-No Dropdown List	
21	→	START YOUR FAFSA		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

- 1 Info About You
- 2 Your Finances
- 3 Your Student Status
- 4 Your Parents' Info
- 5 Your Household Info
- 6 Schools to Receive Results
- 7 Provide Preparer Info
- 8 Review Completed FAFSA
- 9 Signatures
- 10 Submit Your FAFSA

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

FAFSA on the Web has been designed to allow blind and low-vision users to complete the application independently using a web browser and screen reader software.

Will you be using a screen reader to complete your FAFSA on the Web?

Select

[Start FAFSA](#)
[Start FAFSA w/ Screen Reader](#)

Notes about this screen:

- Need Copywriter to edit this page.
- The only difference between screen reader version and regular version is the addition of instructional

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

text about the form for people using screen reader.

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web Logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro2.htm#

FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm

Start FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm

Start FAFSA w/ Screen Reader: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_screen_reader.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
22	←	System displays page one of: Step One: Provide Info About You		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm
23	→	Applicant enters: Last Name [1]	[szNAMEL]	
24	→	Applicant enters: First Name [2]	[szNAMEF]	
25	→	Applicant enters: Middle Initial [3]	[szNAMEM]	
26	→	Applicant enters: Permanent Street Address (include Apt. Number) [4]	[szADDRESS] If Street Address is not provided, a Java Script dialog window warns the user with the message “It is important for you to provide a permanent street address so that we can mail you your Student Aid Report once we have processed your application.” The window will only warn the user once and will contain an OK button.	
27	→	Applicant enters: City (and Country if not in U.S.) [5]	[szCITY]	
28	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: State [6]	State Dropdown list [szSTATE]	
29	→	Applicant enters: Zip Code [7]	[szZIP]	
30	←	System pre-populates Social Security number [8]	[szSSNORIG]	
31	→	NEXT		



2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 Info About You

2 Your Finances

3 Your Student Status

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 1: Provide Info About You

Page **1** 2 3 4

Step 1 questions relate to your personal demographic and marital status information, as well as school related and financial aid eligibility information that applies to you (the Student).

Before you begin Step 1, make sure you have...

- Your Driver's license number and state (if any)
- Your Alien Registration Number (if you are an eligible non-citizen)

If you have these, you are ready to begin Step 1. Please answer the following questions:

[Need help with this page?](#)

1. Last Name:

2. First Name:

3. Middle Initial:

4. Permanent Street Address (include Apt. Number):

Only use letters (A-Z), numbers (0-9), periods (.), commas (,), apostrophes ('), dashes (-), number symbols (#), at symbols (@), percent symbols (%), ampersands (&), slashes (/), or blanks (spaces). No other characters are allowed.

Use street address abbreviations such as APT (apartment) or AVE (avenue) if the address extends beyond the space provided.

5. City (and Country if not U.S.):

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

	<p>6. State: <input type="text" value="Select"/></p> <p>7. Zip Code: <input type="text"/></p> <p>8. Your Social Security Number: XXX - XX - XXXX</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Need help with this page?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="Next"/> Next</p> <table style="width: 100%; background-color: #cccccc;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="Save for Later"/> Save for Later</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="View FAFSA Summary"/> View FAFSA Summary</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="Exit"/> Exit</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="button" value="Save for Later"/> Save for Later	<input type="button" value="View FAFSA Summary"/> View FAFSA Summary	<input type="button" value="Exit"/> Exit
<input type="button" value="Save for Later"/> Save for Later	<input type="button" value="View FAFSA Summary"/> View FAFSA Summary	<input type="button" value="Exit"/> Exit		

Notes about this screen:

- Question #8 - Social Security Number field can not be edited. This information is pulled from the login page.
- Left hand navigation will follow how far the user has gone in the application and not the current step that the user is in. For example, if user has filled out through step 5, and returns to step 1, then the left hand navigation will allow the user to link all the way up to step 5.
- When user is filling out application and chooses to link to another portion of the application (left hand side links or page links on the right hand corner of app), then the information on the application page not yet submitted must be saved temporarily.
- Links to content outside the application on these application pages will need prompt user to save application before they allow user to leave application site. Requirements for this function need to be addressed.
- "Exit" button will prompt user for save before exiting application.
- User will not be able to alter their DOB or Social Security number as this information is collected in the login process. These fields will be uneditable.
- When the user is correcting information in the application in "Review Completed FAFSA", the submission button needs to return to the "Review Completed FAFSA" page, NOT the next page of the application (Replace "Next" and "Previous" buttons with a button called "Return to Review Completed FAFSA".)
- Each step is coded as a different color, these colors are only meant to differentiate steps within wireframes are not meant to dictate the colors that should be used in the creative concepts.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s1p1.htm
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1b.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
32	←	System displays page two of: Step One: Provide Info About You		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm
33	←	System pre-populates your date of birth [9]	[szDOB]	
34	→	Applicant enters: Your permanent telephone number (area code first) [10]	[szPHONE]	
35	→	Applicant enters: Driver's license number (if any) [11]	[szDRIVELICENSE]	
36	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: Driver's license state [12]	State Dropdown list [szDRIVEST]	
37	→	Applicant enters "Yes, I am a citizen;" "No, but I am an eligible non-citizen" or "No, I am not a citizen or eligible non-citizen" to: Are you a U.S. citizen? [13]	[szCITIZEN]	
38	→	Applicant enters: Alien Registration Number [14]	[szARN]	
39	→	Applicant selects: Marital status as of today [15]	Marital Status as of Today Dropdown list [szSTUDMAR]	
40	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: Month and year you were married, separated, divorced, or widowed [16]	Month dropdown list Year dropdown list [szSTUDMARDTE]	
41.1	→	Applicant enters "no" to: Are you an "early analysis" student?	[szEA]	
42	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm

[FAFSA on the Web logo Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

Step 1: Provide Info About You

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 Info About You

2 Your Finances

3 Your Student Status

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

9. Your date of birth:

XX / XX / XXXX

10. Your permanent telephone number (area code first):

() -

11. Driver's license number (if any):

12. Driver's license state:

Select

13. Are you a U.S. Citizen?

- Yes, I am a U.S. Citizen
- No, but I am an eligible noncitizen
- No, I am not a citizen or eligible noncitizen

14. Alien Registration Number:

This question can be left blank if you are an eligible noncitizen only if you selected Canada, Federated states of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, or Palau as your State of Legal Residence.

Your Alien Registration Number can be either 8 or 9 numbers. If your Alien Registration Number is 8 numbers, please enter a zero (0) before your Alien Registration Number.

15. Marital status as of today:

- I am single, divorced, or widowed
- I am married or remarried
- I am separated

16. Month and year you were married, separated, divorced, or widowed:

Enter 2 digits for the month in the first field and then four digits for the year in the second field.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

10
Submit
Your
FAFSA

separated, divorced, or widowed:

If divorced, use date of divorce or separation, whichever is earlier.

four digits for the year in the second field.

 /

Are you an "[early analysis](#)" student?

Answer "No" to this question if you plan on attending college during the 2001-2002 school year.

Yes
 No

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next, if answered "No" to last question](#)

[Next, if answered "Yes" to last question](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- Question #9 - Date of Birth field can not be edited. This information is pulled from the login page.
- Question #12 is required only if question #11 is completed
- If second answer is selected for Question #13 then Question #14 is Required
- If "Yes" is selected for "Are you an early analysis student?" then skip questions 17 - 21 (Next Page, Step 1 - Page 3)
- **In Question #14, can we allow users to enter in only 8 digits? Talk to Steve about issues surrounding this.**

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
 1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
 Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s1p2.htm
 early analysis: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1b.htm#

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Next if answered "No" to last question: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1c.htm
Next, if answered "Yes" to last question: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1c_x.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
43	←	System displays page three of: Step One: Provide Info About You		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm
44	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: Expected enrollment for Summer 2001 [17]	Expected Enrollment Dropdown list [szSIENRSU1]	
45	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: Expected enrollment for Fall semester or quarter 2001 [18]	Expected Enrollment Dropdown list [szSIENFALL]	
46	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: Expected enrollment for Winter quarter 2001-2002 [19]	Expected Enrollment Dropdown list [szSIENRWIN]	
47	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: Expected enrollment for Spring semester or quarter 2002 [20]	Expected Enrollment Dropdown list [szSIENRSPR]	
48	→	Applicant selects expected enrollment for Summer 2002 [21]	Expected Enrollment Dropdown list [szSIENRSU2]	
49	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: Highest school your father completed [22]	Highest School Dropdown list [szSIFATHLVL]	
50	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: Highest school your mother completed [23]	Highest School Dropdown list [szSIMOTHLVL]	
51	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: What is your state of legal residence? [24]	State Dropdown list [szSTUDSTLEGAL]	
52	→	Applicant selects "yes" or "no" to: Did you become a legal resident of this state before January 1, 1996? [25]	[szSTUDSTBEFORE]	
53	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: If the answer to the previous question is "No", give the month and year you became a legal resident of this state [26]	Month Dropdown list Year Dropdown list [szSTUDSTDATTEM]	
54	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 Info About You

2 Your Finances

3 Your Student Status

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

Step 1: Provide Info About You

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

17. Expected enrollment for Summer 2001:

18. Expected enrollment for Fall semester or quarter 2001:

19. Expected enrollment for Winter quarter 2001 - 2002:

20. Expected enrollment for Spring semester or quarter 2002:

21. Expected enrollment for Summer 2002:

22. Highest school your father completed:

23. Highest school your mother completed:

24. What is your state of legal residence?

25. Did you become a legal resident of this state before January 1, 1996?

Yes
 No

26. If the answer to the previous question is "No", give the month and year you became a legal resident of this state:

Enter 2 digits for the month in the first field and then four digits for the year in the second field.
 ,

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

<p>10 Submit Your FAFSA</p>	<p>of this state:</p> <div style="text-align: right;"> <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">Need help with this page?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin: 10px 0;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Previous"/> <p>Previous</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Next"/> <p>Next</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"> <input type="button" value="Save for Later"/> <p>Save for Later</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"> <input type="button" value="View FAFSA Summary"/> <p>View FAFSA Summary</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"> <input type="button" value="Exit"/> <p>Exit</p> </div> </div>
--	--

Notes about this screen:

- If "Yes" was selected for "Are you an early analysis student?" (last question on previous page - Step 1 - Page 2) then do not display questions 17 - 21 on this page. Instead, display message, *"Because you are an early analysis student, you do not need to complete questions 17- 21. Please continue on to Question 22."*
- Question #26 is required only if the answer to question #25 is "No"
- Question #28 is required only if the answer to question #27 is "Yes".

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
2: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1b.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s1p3.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1b.htm
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1d.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
55	←	System displays page four of: Step One: Provide Info About You		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm
56	→	Applicant selects "yes" or "no" to: Are you a male? (Most male students must register with the Selective Service to get federal aid) [27]	[szRUMALE]	
57	→	Applicant selects "yes" or "no" to: If you are male (age 18-25) and not registered, do you want the selective service to register you? [28]	[szSELSERVREG]	
58	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: What degree or certificate will you be working on during 2001-2002. [29]	Degree or Certificate Dropdown list [szPROGDEG]	
59	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: What will be your grade level when you begin the 2001-2002 school year? [30]	Grade Level Dropdown list [szGRADELEVEL]	
60	→	Applicant selects "yes" or "no" to: Will you have a high school diploma or GED before you enroll? [31]	[szSIGRAD]	
61	→	Applicant selects "yes" or "no" to: Will you have your first bachelor's degree before July 1, 2002? [32]	[szDEGREE]	
62	→	Applicant selects "yes" or "no" to: In addition to grants, are you interested in student loans (which you must pay back)? [33]	[szSTUDLOAN]	
63	→	Applicant selects "yes" or "no" to: In addition to grants, are you interested in "work-study" (which you earn through work)? [34]	[szSTUDEMPLOY]	
64.1	→	Applicant selects "no" to: Have you ever been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs? [35]	[szDRUGCONVICTED]	
65	→	BEGIN STEP TWO		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm

[FAFSA on the Web logo Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

Step 1: Provide Info About You

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 Info About You

2 Your Finances

3 Your Student Status

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

27. Are you a male? (Most male students must register with the Selective Service to get federal aid.):

Yes
 No

28. If you are male (age 18-25) and not registered, do you want the selective service to register you?

Yes
 No

29. What degree or certificate will you be working on during 2001 - 2002?

Select 

30. What will be your grade level when you begin the 2001-2002 school year?

Select 

31. Will you have a high school diploma or GED before you enroll?

Yes
 No

32. Will you have your first bachelor's degree before July 1, 2002?

Yes
 No

33. In addition to grants, are you interested in student loans (which you must pay back)?

Yes
 No

34. In addition to grants, are you interested in "work-study" (which you earn through work)?

Yes
 No

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

10
Submit
Your
FAFSA

34. In addition to grants, are you interested in "work-study" (which you earn through work)?

- Yes
 No

35. Have you ever been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs?

- Yes
 No

A federal law suspends federal student aid eligibility for students convicted under federal or state law of possession or sale of drugs (not including alcohol and tobacco).

If you answer "Yes" to this question, the Question 35 Worksheet will help you determine whether this law affects your eligibility for federal student aid.

<If user selects "Yes" then [Question 35 Worksheet](#) will open to answer this question.>

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Begin Step 2: Your Finances

[Begin Step 2: Your Finances](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- If user selects "Yes" to Question 35, then they must complete the Question 35 worksheet. If they select "No" to this question then they do not.

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
 1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
 2: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1b.htm
 3: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1c.htm
 Question 35 worksheet: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1d.htm#
 Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s1p4.htm
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1c.htm
 Begin Step 2: Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
66	←	System displays page one of: Step Two: Provide Your Financial Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm
67.1	→	Applicant selects “Already Completed” or “Will File” to: For 2000, have you (the student) completed your IRS income tax return or another tax return? [36]	[szSTUDFILED]	
68	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 Your Finances

3 Your Student Status

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

Step 2 questions relate to your (and your spouse's) income and tax information for the 2000 fiscal year. You do not have to have filed your Income Tax Return Form before filling out this application. However, if you have already completed your 2000 tax form, it will help you complete this section much more accurately and quickly.

Before you begin Step 2, make sure you have...

- Your 2000 tax return (if completed)
- Your 2000 W-2 forms
- Any other financial records for 2000

If you have these, you are ready to begin Step 2. Please answer the following questions:

[Need help with this page?](#)

36. For 2000, have you (the student) completed your IRS income tax return or another tax return?

- Already completed
- Will file
- Will not file

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next, if answered "Already Completed" or](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

	Previous	Next, if answered "Already Completed" or "Will File" to #36 Next, if answered "Will Not File" to #36
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; background-color: #e0e0e0;">Save for Later</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; background-color: #e0e0e0;">View FAFSA Summary</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; background-color: #e0e0e0;">Exit</div> </div>	
	Save for Later	View FAFSA Summary
		Exit

Notes about this screen:

- If "Will not file" is selected for question #36, skip questions 37-41.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (filloutapp_step2a.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s2p1.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1d.htm
Next, if answered "Already Completed" or "Will File" to #36: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2b.htm
Next, if answered "Will Not File" to #36: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2b_x.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
69	←	System displays page two of: Step Two: Your Financial Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm
70	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: What income tax return did you file or will you file for 2000? [37]	Tax Return Dropdown list [szSTUDTAXTYPE]	
71	→	Applicant selects “yes”, “no” or “don’t know” to: If you have filed or will file a 1040, were you eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ? [38]	[szSTUDFILE1040A]	
72	→	Applicant completes Student Income Estimator Worksheet Use Case to satisfy question [39]	[szSTUINCWAGES] [szSTUINCINTERESTS] [szSTUINCDIVIDENDS] [szSTUINCOTHER] [szSTUINCADJUSTMENTS] [szSTUDAGI]	
73	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 Your Finances

3 Your Student Status

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

37. What income tax return did you file or will you file for 2000?

38. If you have filed or will file a 1040, were you eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ?

Select **Yes** if you (and your spouse) filed or will file a 1040 but were eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ. In general, you are eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ if you:

- Make less than \$50,000,
- Do not itemize deductions,
- Do not receive income from your own business or farm,
- Do not receive self-employment income, or alimony, and
- Are not required to file Schedule D for capital gains.

Select **No** if you (and your spouse) filed or will file a 1040 and were not eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ.

Select **Don't Know** if you (and your spouse) filed or will file a 1040 and do not know whether you are eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ.

- Yes
- No
- Don't Know

[Need help with this page?](#)

37. What income tax return did you file or will you file for 2000?

Select 

38. If you have filed or will file a 1040, were you eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ?

- Yes
- No
- Don't Know

Select Yes if you (and your spouse) filed or will file a 1040 but were eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ. In general, you are eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ if you:

- Make less than \$50,000,
- Do not itemize deductions,
- Do not receive income from your own business or farm,
- Do not receive self-employment income, or alimony, and
- Are not required to file Schedule D for capital gains.

Select No if you (and your spouse) filed or will file a 1040 and were not eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ.

Select Don't Know if you (and your spouse) filed or will file a 1040 and do not know whether you are eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ.

Student's Income Estimator

If you (and your spouse) have not yet completed your 2000 taxes, this worksheet will help you figure out your adjusted gross income for 2000. The calculated total will be entered on your FAFSA for Question 39. **All questions refer to income earned in the year 2000.**

Wages, salaries, tips, etc.	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00
Interest Income	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00
Dividends	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00
Other taxable income (alimony received, business and farm	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Notes about this screen:

- Value received from the Student Income Estimator Worksheet will be inserted into answer field for Question 39.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (filloutapp_step2a.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s2p2.htm
1040ez OR Telefile: app/Shared_Pages/chelp_sample.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2c.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/Shared_Pages/exit_app.htm

Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
74	←	System displays page three of: Step Two: Your Financial Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm
74a	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: Enter the total amount of your (and your spouse's) income tax for 2000 [40]	[szSTUDFIT]	
74b	→	Applicant enters number to: Enter your (and your spouse's) exemptions for 2000 [41]	[szSTUDEXEMP]	
75	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: How much did you earn from working in 2000? Answer this question whether or not you filed a tax return [42]	[szSTUDINC]	
76	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: How much did your spouse earn from working in 2000? Answer this question whether or not your spouse filed a tax return [43]	[szSPINC]	
77	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 Your Finances

3 Your Student Status

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

40. Enter the total amount of your (and your spouse's) income tax for 2000:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

You can find this information on the following tax forms:

- IRS Form 1040-line 51;
- 1040A-line 33;
- 1040EZ-line 10; or
- Telefile-line K.

41. Enter your (and your spouse's) exemptions for 2000:

You can find this information on the following tax forms:

- IRS Form 1040-line 6d;
- 1040A-line 6d; or
- [1040EZ or Telefile](#)

42. How much did you earn from working in 2000? Answer this question whether or not you filed a tax return:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

You can find this information on the following forms:

- 2000 W-2 Forms, or
- IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18 and ;
- 1040A-line 7; or
- 1040EZ-line 1.
- Telefilers should use their W2.

43. How much did your spouse earn from working in 2000? Answer this question whether or not your spouse filed a tax return:

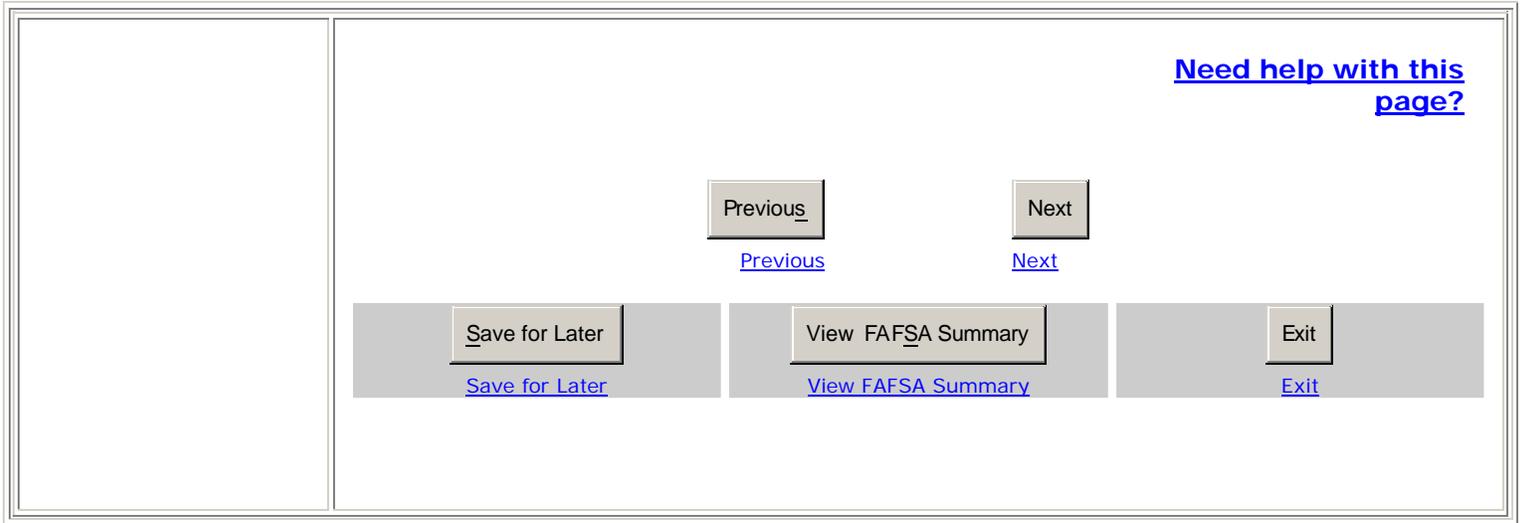
Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

You can find this information on the following forms:

- 2000 W-2 Forms, or
- IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18 and ;
- 1040A-line 7; or
- 1040EZ-line 1.
- Telefilers should use their W2.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01



Notes about this screen:

- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (filloutapp_step2a.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
 Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
 1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s2p3.htm
 1040ez OR Telefile: app/Shared_Pages/chelp_sample.htm
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2c.htm
 Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
 Exit: app/Shared_Pages/exit_app.htm

Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
78	←	System displays page four of: Step Two: Provide Your Financial Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2d.htm
79	→	Applicant completes Worksheet A Use Case [44]	[szSTUWA1] [szSTUWA2] [szSTUWA3] [szSTUWA4] [szSTUWATOTAL]	
80	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 Your Finances

3 Your Student Status

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

[Need help with this page?](#)

Worksheet A

Did you (the student) receive any of the following items in 2000?

Items WA1 - WA4 are collectively called Worksheet A. The calculated total will be entered automatically on your FAFSA for Question 44.

WA1. Earned income credit from the IRS Form line:

- 1040-line 60a
- 1040A-line 38a
- 1040EZ-line 8a
- Telefile-line L

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WA2. Additional child tax credit from IRS Form 1040A-line 39:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WA3. Welfare benefits, including Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF). Do not include food stamps:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WA4. Social Security benefits received that were not taxed (such as SSI):

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

44. Total of Student's Worksheet A (WSA): \$.00

Total of questions WA1 - WA4 above.

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous](#)

[Next](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- See page 88 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details
- Default value for all answers = "0"
- "Total for Worksheet A" = sum of questions WA1-WA4 (if sum >99999, then sum = 99999).
- The sum of WSA1 - WSA-4 will be automatically inserted into the answer field for Question #44.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (filloutapp_step2a.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
 Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
 1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 2: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2b.htm
 Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s2p4.htm
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2b.htm
 Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2d.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/Shared_Pages/exit_app.htm

Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
81	←	System displays page five of: Step Two: Provide Your Financial Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2e.htm
81a	→	Applicant completes Worksheet B Use Case [45]	[szSTUWB1] [szSTUWB2] [szSTUWB3] [szSTUWB4] [szSTUWB5] [szSTUWB6] [szSTUWB7] [szSTUWB8] [szSTUWB9] [szSTUWB10] [szSTUWB11] [szSTUWBTOTAL]	
82	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2d.htm

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 Your Finances

3 Your Student Status

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

[Need help with this page?](#)

Worksheet B

Did you (the student) receive any of the following items in 2000?

Items WB1 - WB11 are collectively called Worksheet B. The calculated total will be entered automatically on your FAFSA for Question 45.

WB1. Payments to tax deferred pension and savings plans (paid directly or withheld from earnings), include amounts reported on the W-2 form in Box 13, codes D, E, F, G, H, and S:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WB2. IRA deductions and payments to self-employed SEP, SIMPLE and Keogh and other qualified plans from IRS Form 1040-total of lines 23+29 or 1040A-line 16:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WB3. Child support **received** for all children. Don't include foster care or adoption payments:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WB4. Tax exempt interest income from IRS Form 1040-line 8b or 1040A-line 18:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WB5. Foreign income exclusion from IRS form 2555-line 43 or 2555EZ-line 18:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WB6. Untaxed portions of pensions from IRS form 1040-lines 15a minus 15b + 16a minus

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

form 1040-lines 15a minus 15b + 16a minus 16b or 1040A-lines 11a minus 11b + 12a minus 12b excluding rollovers:	box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00
WB7. Credit for federal tax on special fuels from IRS Form 4136-line 9 - nonfarmers only:	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00
WB8. Housing, food, and other living allowances paid to members of the military, clergy, and others (including cash payments and cash value of benefits):	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00
WB9. Veterans non-education benefits such as Disability, Death Pension, or Dependency & Indemnity Compensation (DIC) and/or VA Educational Work-Study allowances:	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00
WB10. Any other untaxed income not reported elsewhere on Worksheets A and B, such as worker's compensation, untaxed portions of railroad retirement benefits, Black Lung Benefits, Refugee Assistance, etc. Don't include student aid, Workforce Investments Act educational benefits, or benefits from flexible spending arrangements, e.g. cafeteria plans:	\$ <input type="text"/> .00 Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.
WB11. Cash received , or any money paid on your behalf, not reported elsewhere on this form (Students only):	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00
45. Total of Student's Worksheet B (WSB): Total of questions WB1 - WB11 above.	\$ <input type="text"/> .00

[Need help with this page?](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Notes about this screen:

- See page 88 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details
- Default value for all answers = "0"
- "Total for Worksheet B" = sum of questions WB1-WB11 (if sum >99999, then sum = 99999).
- The sum of WSB1 - WSB-11 will be automatically inserted into the answer field for Question #45.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (filloutapp_step2a.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
 Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
 1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 2: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2b.htm
 3: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2c.htm
 Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s2p5.htm
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2c.htm
 Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2e.htm
 Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
 Exit: app/Shared_Pages/exit_app.htm

Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
83	←	System displays page six of: Step Two: Provide Your Financial Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2f.htm
83a	→	Applicant completes Worksheet C Use Case [46]	[szSTUWC1] [szSTUWC2] [szSTUWC3] [szSTUWC4] [szSTUWCTOTAL]	
84	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2e.htm



2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 Your Finances

3 Your Student Status

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

Worksheet C

Did you (the student) receive any of the following items in 2000?

Items WC1 - WC4 are collectively called Worksheet C. The calculated total will be entered automatically on your FAFSA for Question 46.

WC1. Education credits (Hope and Lifetime Learning tax credits) from IRS Form 1040-line 46 or 1040A-line 29:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WC2. Child support paid because of divorce or separation. Do not include support for children living in your (the student's) household, as reported in Question 84:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WC3. Taxable earnings from federal Work-Study or other need-based work programs:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WC4. Student grant, scholarship, and fellowship aid, including AmeriCorps awards, that was reported to the IRS in your (the student's) adjusted gross income:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

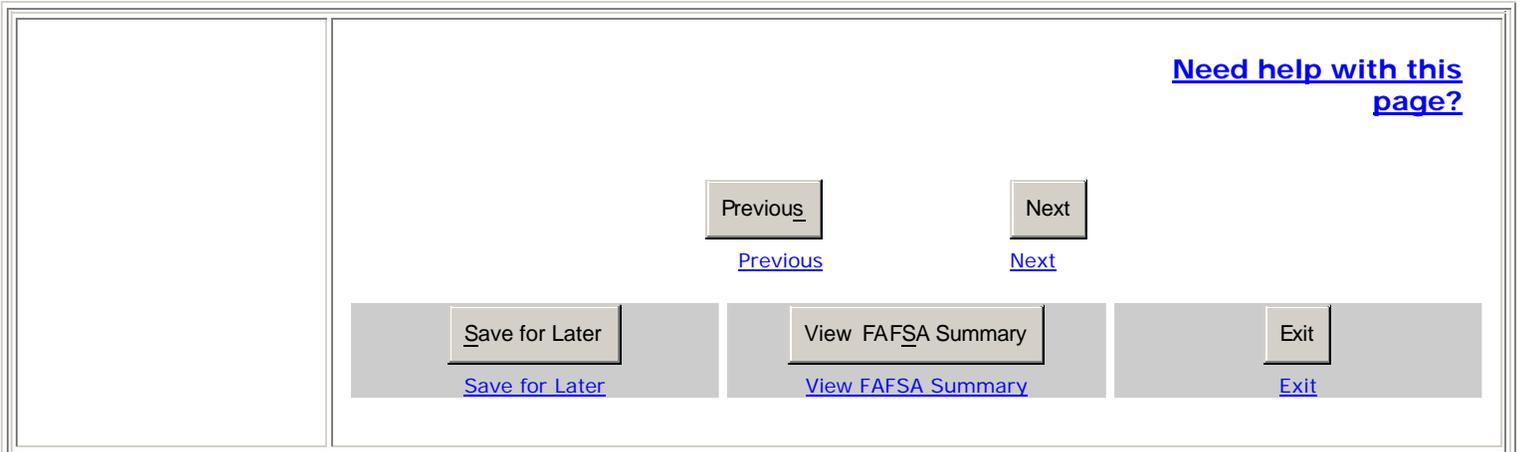
\$.00

46. Total of Student's Worksheet C (WSC):

\$.00

Total of questions WC1 - WC4 above.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01



Notes about this screen:

- See page 90 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details.
- Default value for all answers = "0"
- "Total for Worksheet C" = sum of questions WC1-WC4 (if sum >99999, then sum = 99999)
- Sum of WC1 - WC4 will be automatically inserted into the answer field for Question #46.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (filloutapp_step2a.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
 Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
 1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 2: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2b.htm
 3: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2c.htm
 4: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2d.htm
 Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s2p6.htm
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2d.htm
 Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2f.htm
 Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
 Exit: app/Shared_Pages/exit_app.htm

Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
85	←	System displays page seven of: Step Two: Provide Your Financial Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2g.htm
85a	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: As of today, what is the net worth of your (and spouse's) current investments? [47]	[szSTUDINWORTH]	
85b	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: As of today, what is the net worth of your (and spouse's) current businesses and/or investment farms? [48]	[szSTUDBUSWORTH]	
85c	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: As of today, what is your (and spouse's) total current balance of cash, savings, and checking accounts? [49]	[szSTUDCASH]	
85d	→	Applicant enters number of months to: If you receive veterans education benefits, for how many months from July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002 will you receive these benefits? [50]	[szVETMONTH]	
86	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: What amount of veteran education benefits will you receive per month? (Do not include your spouse's veteran education benefits) [51]	[szVETAMT]	
87	→	BEGIN STEP THREE		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2f.htm

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2g.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 Your Finances

3 Your Student Status

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

[Need help with this page?](#)

47. As of today, what is the net worth of your (and spouse's) current investments?

Net worth means current value minus debt. If net worth is one million or more, enter \$999,999. If net worth is negative, enter 0.

Investments include real state (do not include the home you live in), trust funds, money market funds, mutual funds, certificates of deposit, stocks, stock options, bonds, other securities, education IRAs, installment and land sale contracts (including mortgages held), commodities, etc. Investments value includes the market value of those investments as of today. Investment debt means only those debts that are related to the investments.

Investments do not include the home you live in, cash, savings, checking accounts, the value of life insurance and retirement plans (pension funds, annuities, non-Education IRAs, Keogh plans, etc.), or the value of prepaid tuition plans.

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

48. As of today, what is the net worth of your (and spouse's) current businesses and/or investment farms?

Do not include a farm that you live on and operate. Net worth means current value minus debt. If net worth is one million or more, enter \$999,999. If net worth is negative, enter 0.

Business and/or investment farm value includes the market value of land, buildings, machinery, equipment, inventory, etc. Business and/or investment farm debt means only those debts for which the business or investment farm was used as collateral.

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

49. As of today, what is your (and spouse's) total current balance of cash, savings, and checking accounts?

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

50. If you receive veterans education benefits, for how many months from July 1,

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

benefits, for how many months from July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002 will you receive these benefits?

51. What amount of veteran education benefits will you receive per month? (Do not include your spouse's veteran education benefits.):

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box.

\$.00

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous](#)

[Previous](#)

[Begin Step 3: Your Student Status](#)

[Begin Step 3: Your Student Status](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- Question #51 is required only if question #50 is completed
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (filloutapp_step2a.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
 Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
 1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 2: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2b.htm
 3: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2c.htm
 4: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2d.htm
 5: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2e.htm
 Need help with this page?: app/page_help/cheln_s2n7.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2e.htm
Begin Step3: Your Studnet Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/Shared_Pages/exit_app.htm

Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
88	←	System displays page one of: Step Three: Indicate Your Student Status	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3a.htm
89	←	System pre-populates data to: Were you born before January 1, 1978? [52]	[szDOBPRIOR]
90	→	Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: Will you be working on a master's or doctorate program (such as an MA, MBA, MD, JD, or Ph.D.) during the school year 2001-2002? [53]	[szSTATGRAD]
91	→	Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: As of today, are you married? (Answer "Yes" if you are separated, but not divorced.) [54]	[szSTAT_MARRIED]
92	→	Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: Do you have children who receive more than half of their support from you? [55]	[szDEPSUPP]
93	→	Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: Do you have dependents (other than your children or spouse) who live with you and who receive more than half of their support from you, now and through June 30, 2002? [56]	[szDEPLIVE]
94	→	Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: Are you an orphan or ward of the court, or were you a ward of the court until age 18? [57]	[szORPHAN]
95	→	Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: Are you a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? [58]	[szVETERAN]
96	→	NEXT	
		PREVIOUS	Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 Your Student Status

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 3: Indicate Your Student Status

Page 1 2

Step 3 questions determine your dependency status, i.e., whether you are considered a legal dependent to your parent(s), or an independent student. There are a total of seven questions that determine your dependency status. The status dictates whether you need to provide parental data, or if you are exempt from it.

For Step 3, please answer the following questions relating to your dependency status:

[Need help with this page?](#)

52. Were you born before January 1, 1978? Yes No

53. Will you be working on a master's or doctorate program (such as an MA, MBA, MD, JD, or Ph.D.) during the school year 2001-2002? Yes No

54. As of today, are you married? (Answer "Yes" if you are separated, but not divorced.) Yes No

55. Do you have children who receive more than half of their support from you? Yes No

56. Do you have dependents (other than your children or spouse) who live with you and who receive more than half of their support from you, now and through June 30, 2002? Yes No

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

2002?

57. Are you an orphan or ward of the court, or were you a ward of the court until age 18?

Yes
 No

58. Are you a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces?

Yes
 No

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next, if answered "Yes" to any of the above questions](#)

[Next, if answered "No" to all of the above questions](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- Question #52 will need to be validated against Question #9 Date of birth.
- Question #54 will need to be validated against Question #15 marital status.
- If answered "Yes" to any of the questions in Step 3, then student is considered "independent" and step 4 is optional.
- If answered "No" to all of the questions in Step 4, then student is considered "dependent" and step 4 is required

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s3p1.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2c.htm
Next, if answered "Yes" to any of the above questions: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3b.htm
Next, if answered "No" to all of the above questions: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3b_x.htm
Save for Later: /app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
97.1	←	If Applicant selects no to all of the above questions [52 to 58], system displays page two of: Step Three: Indicate Your Student Status Because you have answered "No" to all Questions in Step 3, we've determined that you are considered a " dependent " student, please continue to Step 4 of this application to provide information about your parent(s).	Calculate [szModel] (= "D")	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3b_x.htm
98	→	BEGIN STEP FOUR		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3b_x.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 Your Student Status

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 3: Indicate Your Student Status

Page [1](#) [2](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

Because you have answered "No" to all Questions in Step 3, we've determined that you are considered a "**dependent**" student, please continue to Step 4 of this application to provide information about your parent(s).

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Begin Step 4: Your Parents' Info

[Begin Step 4: Your Parents' Info](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

- Student is considered "dependent" and step 4 is required

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s3p2.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Begin Step 4: Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
99	←	System displays page one of: Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4a.htm
100	→	Applicant selects "Married/Remarried," "Single," "Divorced/Separated" or "Widowed" to: What is your parents' marital status as of today? [59]	[szPARMAR]	
101	→	Applicant enters: What is your father's/stepfather's Social Security Number? [60]	[szFATHSSN]	
102	→	Applicant enters: What is your father's/stepfather's last name? [61]	[szFATHNAMEL]	
103	→	Applicant enters: What is your mother's/stepmother's Social Security Number? [62]	[szMOTHSSN]	
104	→	Applicant enters: What is your mother's/stepmother's last name? [63]	[szMOTHNAMEL]	
105	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3b_x.htm

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) **[4](#)** [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#)

Step 4 asks for information about your parents in reference to the year 2000. This information is required for students considered dependent, and optional for the independent students. A student is identified as being dependent if he/she has answered "No" to every question in Step 3.

Select the "Need help with this page?" link for assistance if you are not sure who should provide parental information in this Step. Your parents do not have to file their Income Tax Return Form before filling out this Step. However, if they have already completed their 2000 tax form, it will help complete this section much more accurately and faster.

Before you begin Step 4, make sure you have...

- Your Parents Social Security Number(s)
- Your Parents 2000 tax return (if completed)
- Your Parents 2000 W-2 form(s)
- Any other of your Parents financial records for 2000

If you have these, you are ready to begin Step 4. Please answer the following questions:

[Need help with this page?](#)

59. What is your parents' marital status as of today?

- Married/Remarried
- Single
- Divorced/Separated
- Widowed

60. What is your father's/stepfather's Social Security Number?

- -

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

61. What is your father's/stepfather's last name?

62. What is your mother's /stepmother's Social Security Number? - -

63. What is your mother's /stepmother's last name?

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

Next

[Previous](#)

[Next](#)

Save for Later

View FAFSA Summary

Exit

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- See page 92 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details.
- "Your Parent's marital Status" field is uneditable and depends on your parent's marital status entered for question 59 of FAFSA.
 - If selected "single, divorced, or widowed" or "separated" then insert "1", this field is not editable
 - If selected "married or remarried" then insert "2", this field is not editable
- "Yourself" field = 1. This field is uneditable.
- The total number in household will = the sum of all 4 fields, the answer will be inserted as the answer for Question 64.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (filloutapp_step4a.htm, filloutapp_step4b.htm, filloutapp_step4c.htm)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: /app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: /app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: /app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: /app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA on the Web Intro: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s4p1.htm
Previous: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3b.htm
Next: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4b.htm
Save for Later: /app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: /app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: /app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
106	←	System displays page two of: Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4b.htm
106a	→	Applicant completes Parents' Household Worksheet Use Case to satisfy question [64]	[szPARHOUSEPAR] [szPARHOUSESELF]] [szPARHOUSECHILD] [szPARHOUSEOTHER] [szPARHOUSETOTAL]	
106b	→	Applicant enters: How many in question 64 (exclude your parents) will be college students between July 1, 2001 and June 30, 2002? [65]	[szPARPOSTHI]	
107	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4a.htm

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 [Signatures](#)

10 [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

Parents' Household Worksheet

Complete this worksheet if you are not sure who is considered a family member in your parents' household in 2001 - 2002. The calculated total will be entered on your FAFSA for Question 64.

Your parent(s), or your parent and stepparent, based on their marital status:

X

Yourself:

1

Your parents' other children if:

a. Your parents will provide more than half of their support from July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002 or

b. these children could answer "No" to every question in Step 3 (Dependency Status)

Other people if they now live with your parent(s), if your parent(s) will continue to provide more than half of their support, and your parent(s) will continue to provide more than half of their support from July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002:

64. Parent(s) number of family members in 2001 - 2002?

64. Parent(s) number of family members in 2001 - 2002?

If you are not sure who is considered a family member, use the Parents' Household Worksheet (above) to answer this question.

65. How many in question 64 (exclude your parents) will be college students between July 1, 2001 and June 30, 2002?

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Notes about this screen:

- See page 92 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details.
- "Your Parent's marital Status" field is uneditable and depends on your parent's marital status entered for question 59 of FAFSA.
 - If selected "single, divorced, or widowed" or "separated" then insert "1", this field is not editable
 - If selected "married or remarried" then insert "2", this field is not editable
- "Yourself" field = 1. This field is uneditable.
- The total number in house hold will = the sum of all 4 fields, the answer will be inserted as the answer for Question 64.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (filloutapp_step4a.htm, filloutapp_step4b.htm, filloutapp_step4c.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: /app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Contact Us: /app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Help: /app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA FAQS: /app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
 1: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
 Info About You: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
 Your Finances: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 Your Student Status: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
 Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s4p2.htm
 Previous: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
 Next: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4c.htm
 Save for Later: /app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
 View FAFSA Summary: /app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
 Exit: /app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
108	←	System displays page three of: Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4c.htm
109	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: What is your parents' state of legal residence? [66]	State Dropdown list [szPARSTLEGAL]	
110	→	Applicant selects "yes" or "no" to: Did your parents become legal residents of the state in question 66 before January 1, 1996? [67]	[szPARSTBEFORE]	
111	→	Applicant selects month and year from dropdown list: If the answer to question 67 is "No," give the month and year legal residency began for the parent who has lived in the state the longest [68]	Month Dropdown list Year Dropdown list [szPARSTDATEM]	
112	→	Applicant enters number to: What is the age of your older Parent? [69]	[szPARAGE]	
113.1	→	Applicant selects "Already Completed" or "Will File" to: For 2000, have your parents completed their IRS income tax return or another tax return? [70]	[szPARFILED]	
114	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4b.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4c.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

66. What is your parents' state of legal residence?

67. Did your parents become legal residents of the state in question 66 before January 1, 1996?

Yes
 No

68. If the answer to question 67 is "No," give the month and year legal residency began for the parent who has lived in the state the longest:

Enter 2 digits for the month in the first field and then four digits for the year in the second field.
 /

69. What is the age of your older Parent?

70. For 2000, have your parents completed their IRS income tax return or another tax return?

Already completed
 Will file
 Will not file

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next, if answered "Already Completed" or "Will File" to #70](#)
[Next, if answered "Will Not File" to #70](#)

Save for Later

View FAFSA Summary

Exit

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

	Save for Later	View FAFSA Summary	Exit
--	--------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------

Notes about this screen:

- If "Will not file" is selected for question #70, skip questions 71-75.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (filloutapp_step4a.htm, filloutapp_step4b.htm, filloutapp_step4c.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: /app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Contact Us: /app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Help: /app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

FAFSA FAQS: /app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

FAFSA on the Web Intro: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm

1: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm

2: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4b.htm

Info About You: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm

Your Finances: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm

Your Student Status: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm

Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s4p3.htm

Previous: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4b.htm

Next if answered "already completed"....: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4d.htm

Next if answered "will not file"....: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4d_x.htm

Save for Later: /app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm

View FAFSA Summary: /app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm

Exit: /app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
115	←	System displays page four of: Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4d.htm
116	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: What income tax return did your parents file or will they file for 2000? [71]	Tax Return Dropdown list [szPARTAXTYPE]	
117	→	Applicant selects "Yes," "No" or "Don't know" to: If your parents have filed or will file a 1040, were they eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ? [72]	[szPARFILE1040A]	
118	→	Includes Parent Income Worksheet Use Case [73]	[szPARINCWAGES] [szPARINCINTERESTS] [szPARINCDIVIDENDS] [szPARINCOTHER] [szPARINCADJUSTMENTS] [szPARAGI]	
119	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4c.htm

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

[Need help with this page?](#)

71. What income tax return did your parents file or will they file for 2000?

Select

72. If your parents have filed or will file a 1040, were they eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ?

- Yes
 No
 Don't Know

Select **Yes** if your parents filed or will file a 1040 but were eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ. In general, they are eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ if they:

- Make less than \$50,000,
- Do not itemize deductions,
- Do not receive income from their own business or farm
- Do not receive self-employment income, or alimony, and
- Are not required to file Schedule D for capital gains

Select **No** if your parents filed or will file a 1040 and were not eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ.

Select **Don't Know** if your parents filed or will file a 1040 and do not know whether they are eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ.

Parents' Income Estimator

If your parents' have not yet completed their 2000 taxes, this worksheet will help you figure out your parents' adjusted gross income for 2000. The calculated total will be entered on your FAFSA for Question 73.

All questions refer to income earned in the year 2000.

Wages, salaries, tips, etc.

\$.00

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

	commas.
Interest Income	<input type="text"/> .00 Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.
Dividends	<input type="text"/> .00 Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.
Other taxable income (alimony received, business and farm income, capital gains, pensions, annuities, rents, unemployment compensation, Social Security, Railroad Retirement, and all other taxable income)	<input type="text"/> .00 Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.
IRS-allowable adjustments to income (payment to IRA and Keogh Plans, one half of self employment tax, self-employed health insurance deduction, interest penalty on early withdrawal of savings, alimony paid, and student loan interest deduction) <i>This amount will be subtracted to equal your parents' estimated income for the year 2000.</i>	<input type="text"/> .00 Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

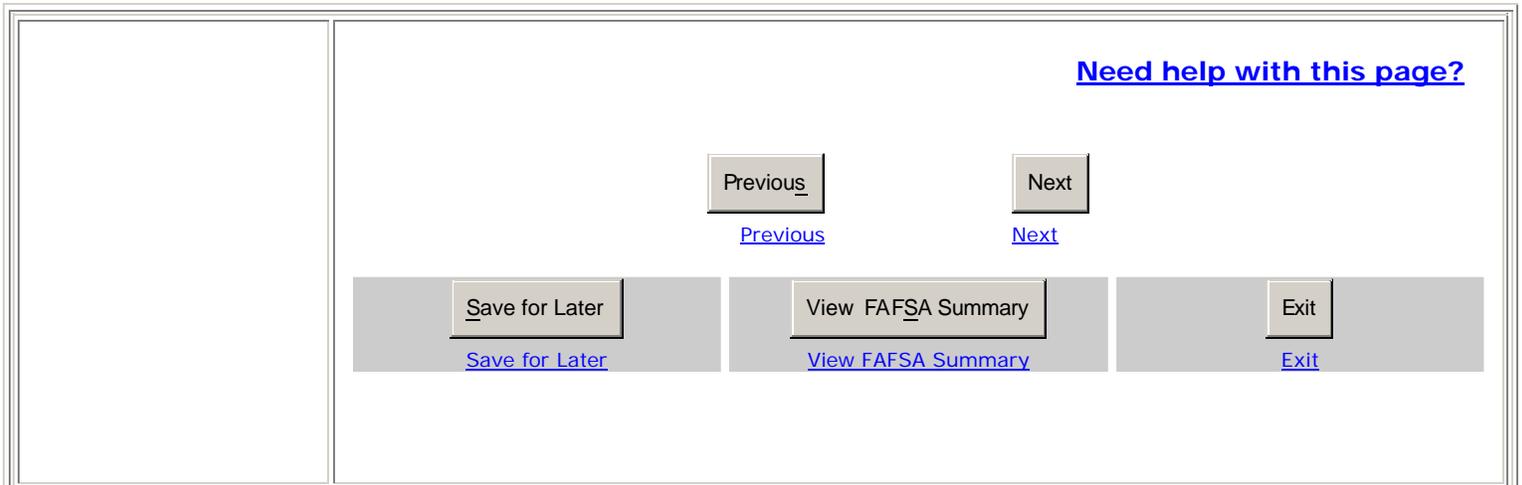
73. What was your parents' adjusted gross income for 2000?

You can find this information on the following tax forms:

- IRS Form 1040-line 33;
- 1040A-line 19;
- 1040EZ-line 4; or
- Telefile-line I

If your parents have not yet completed their 2000 taxes, use the Parent Income Estimator Worksheet (above) to answer this question.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01



Notes about this screen:

- If "Will not file" is selected for question #70, skip questions 71-75.
- Parent Income Estimator Worksheet will open up in new window. Value received from this worksheet will be inserted into answer field for Question 73
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (filloutapp_step4a.htm, filloutapp_step4b.htm, filloutapp_step4c.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
 Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
 Your Fiances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
 1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
 2: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4c.htm
 3: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4c.htm
 Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s4p4.htm
 1040EZ or Telefile: /Shared_Pages/chelp_sample.htm
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4c.htm
 Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4e.htm
 Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
 Exit: app/Shared_Pages/exit_app.htm

Image File Listing:

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
120	←	System displays page five of: Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4e.htm
120a	→	Applicant enters dollar amount to: Enter the total amount of our parents' income tax for 2000 [74]	[szPARFIT]	
120b	→	Applicant enters number to: Enter your parents' exemptions for 2000 [75]	[szPAREXEMP]	
121	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: How much did your father earn from working in 2000? [76]	[szFATHINCOME]	
122	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: How much did your mother earn from working in 2000? [77]	[szMOTHINCOME]	
123	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4d.htm

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4e.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

[Need help with this page?](#)

74. Enter the total amount of our parents' income tax for 2000:

You can find this information on the following tax forms:

- IRS Form 1040-line 51;
- 1040A-line 33;
- 1040EZ-line 10; or
- Telefile-line K.

75. Enter your parents' exemptions for 2000:

You can find this information on the following tax forms:

- IRS Form 1040-line 6d;
- 1040A-line 6d; or
- [1040EZ](#) or [Telefile](#)

76. How much did your father earn from working in 2000? (Answer this question whether or not your father filed a tax return.)

\$.00

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

You can find this information on the following forms:

- 2000 W-2 Forms, or
- IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18;
- 1040A-line 7; or 1040EZ-line 1.
- Telefilers should use their W2.

77. How much did your mother earn from working in 2000? (Answer this question whether or not your mother filed a tax return.)

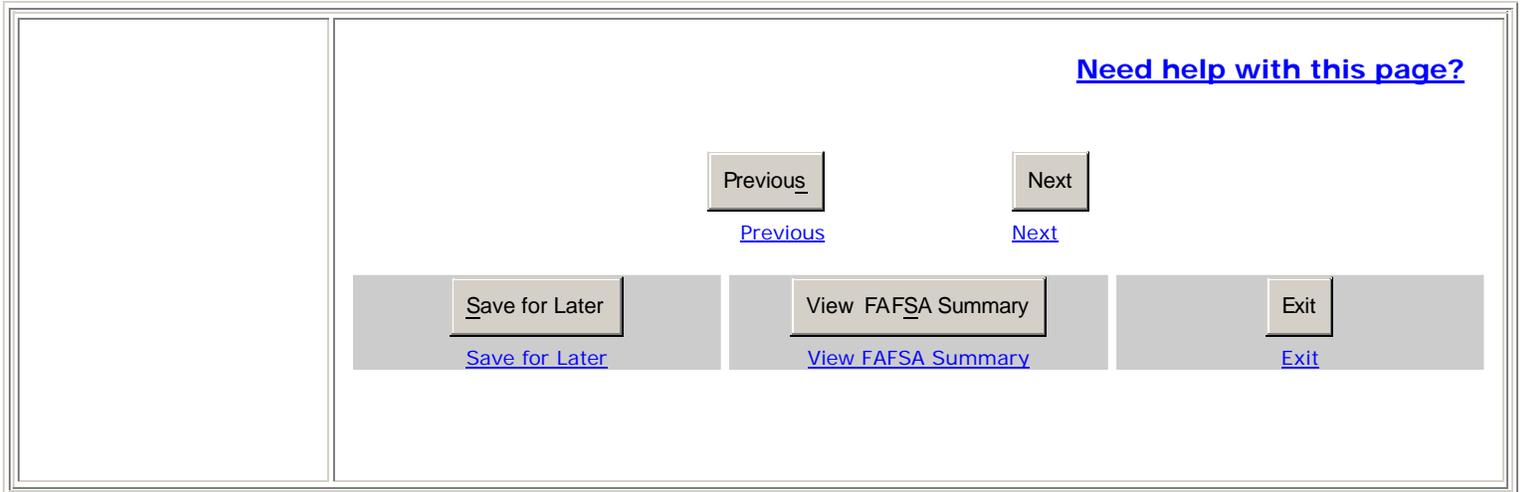
\$.00

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

You can find this information on the following forms:

- 2000 W-2 Forms, or
- IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18;
- 1040A-line 7; or
- 1040EZ-line 1.
- Telefilers should use their W2.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01



Notes about this screen:

- If "Will not file" is selected for question #70, skip questions 71-75.
- Parent Income Estimator Worksheet will open up in new window. Value received from this worksheet will be inserted into answer field for Question 73
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (filloutapp_step4a.htm, filloutapp_step4b.htm, filloutapp_step4c.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
 Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
 Your Fianaces: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
 1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
 2: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4b.htm
 3: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4c.htm
 4: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4d.htm
 Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s4p5.htm
 1040EZ or Telefile: /Shared_Pages/chelp_sample.htm
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4d.htm
 Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4f.htm
 Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
 Exit: app/Shared_Pages/exit_app.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
124	←	System displays page six of: Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4f.htm
125	→	Applicant completes Worksheet A Use Case [78]	[szPARWA1] [szPARWA2] [szPARWA3] [szPARWA4] [szPARWATOTAL]	
126	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4e.htm

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4f.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 [Signatures](#)

10 [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

Worksheet A

Did you (the parent) receive any of the following items in 2000?

Items WA1 - WA4 are collectively called Worksheet A. The calculated total will be entered automatically on your FAFSA for Question 78.

WA1. Earned income credit from the IRS Form line:

- 1040-line 60a
- 1040A-line 38a
- 1040EZ-line 8a
- Telefile-line L

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WA2. Additional child tax credit from IRS Form 1040A-line 39:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WA3. Welfare benefits, including Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF). Do not include food stamps:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WA4. Social Security benefits received that were not taxed (such as SSI):

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

78. Total of Parent's Worksheet A (WSA): \$.00

Total of questions WA1 - WA4 above.

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous](#)

[Next](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- See page 88 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details
- Default value for all answers = "0"
- "Total for Worksheet A" = sum of questions WA1-WA4 (if sum >99999, then sum = 99999).
- The sum of WSA1 - WSA-4 will be automatically inserted into the answer field for Question #78.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (filloutapp_step4a.htm, filloutapp_step4b.htm, filloutapp_step4c.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
 Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
 Your Fiances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
 1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
 2: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4b.htm
 3: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4c.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

4: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4d.htm
5: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4e.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s4p6.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4e.htm
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4g.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/Shared_Pages/exit_app.htm

Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
127	←	System displays page seven of: Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4g.htm
127a	→	Applicant completes Worksheet B Use Case [79]	[szPARWB1] [szPARWB2] [szPARWB3] [szPARWB4] [szPARWB5] [szPARWB6] [szPARWB7] [szPARWB8] [szPARWB9] [szPARWB10] [szPARWBTOTAL]	
128	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4f.htm

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4g.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 [Signatures](#)

10 [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

Worksheet B

Did you (the parent) receive any of the following items in 2000?

Items WB1 - WB11 are collectively called Worksheet B. The calculated total will be entered automatically on your FAFSA for Question 79.

WB1. Payments to tax deferred pension and savings plans (paid directly or withheld from earnings), include amounts reported on the W-2 form in Box 13, codes D, E, F, G, H, and S:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WB2. IRA deductions and payments to self-employed SEP, SIMPLE and Keogh and other qualified plans from IRS Form 1040-total of lines 23+29 or 1040A-line 16:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WB3. Child support **received** for all children. Don't include foster care or adoption payments:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WB4. Tax exempt interest income from IRS Form 1040-line 8b or 1040A-line 18:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WB5. Foreign income exclusion from IRS form 2555-line 43 or 2555EZ-line 18:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

WB6. Untaxed portions of pensions from IRS form 1040-lines 15a minus 15b + 16a minus 16b or 1040A-lines 11a minus 11b + 12a minus 12b excluding rollovers:	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00
WB7. Credit for federal tax on special fuels from IRS Form 4136-line 9 - nonfarmers only:	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00
WB8. Housing, food, and other living allowances paid to members of the military, clergy, and others (including cash payments and cash value of benefits):	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00
WB9. Veterans non-education benefits such as Disability, Death Pension, or Dependency & Indemnity Compensation (DIC) and/or VA Educational Work-Study allowances:	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00
WB10. Any other untaxed income not reported elsewhere on Worksheets A and B, such as worker's compensation, untaxed portions of railroad retirement benefits, Black Lung Benefits, Refugee Assistance, etc. Don't include student aid, Workforce Investments Act educational benefits, or benefits from flexible spending arrangements, e.g. cafeteria plans:	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00

79. Total of Parent's Worksheet B (WSB): \$.00

Value is equal to the total of questions WB1 - WB11 above.

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous](#)
[Next](#)

<input type="button" value="Save for Later"/> Save for Later	<input type="button" value="View FAFSA Summary"/> View FAFSA Summary	<input type="button" value="Exit"/> Exit
---	---	---

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Notes about this screen:

- See page 88 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details
- Default value for all answers = "0"
- "Total for Worksheet B" = sum of questions WB1-WB11 (if sum >99999, then sum = 99999).
- The sum of WSB1 - WSB-11 will be automatically inserted into the answer field for Question #79.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (filloutapp_step4a.htm, filloutapp_step4b.htm, filloutapp_step4c.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
 Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
 Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
 1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
 2: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4b.htm
 3: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4c.htm
 4: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4d.htm
 5: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4e.htm
 6: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4f.htm
 Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s4p7.htm
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4f.htm
 Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4h.htm
 Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
 Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
129	←	System displays page eight of: Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4h.htm
129a	→	Applicant completes Worksheet C Use Case [80]	[szPARWC1] [szPARWC2] [szPARWC3] [szPARWC4] [szPARWCTOTAL]	
130	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4g.htm

[FAFSA on the Web logo Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 [Signatures](#)

10 [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

Worksheet C

Did you (the parent) receive any of the following items in 2000?

Items WC1 - WC4 are collectively called Worksheet C. The calculated total will be entered automatically on your FAFSA for Question 80.

WC1. Education credits (Hope and Lifetime Learning tax credits) from IRS Form 1040-line 46 or 1040A-line 29:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.
\$.00

WC2. Child support paid because of divorce or separation. Do not include support for children living in your (the parents') household, as reported in Question 64:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.
\$.00

WC3. Taxable earnings from federal Work-Study or other need-based work programs:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.
\$.00

WC4. Student grant, scholarship, and fellowship aid, including AmeriCorps awards, that was reported to the IRS in your (the parents') adjusted gross income:

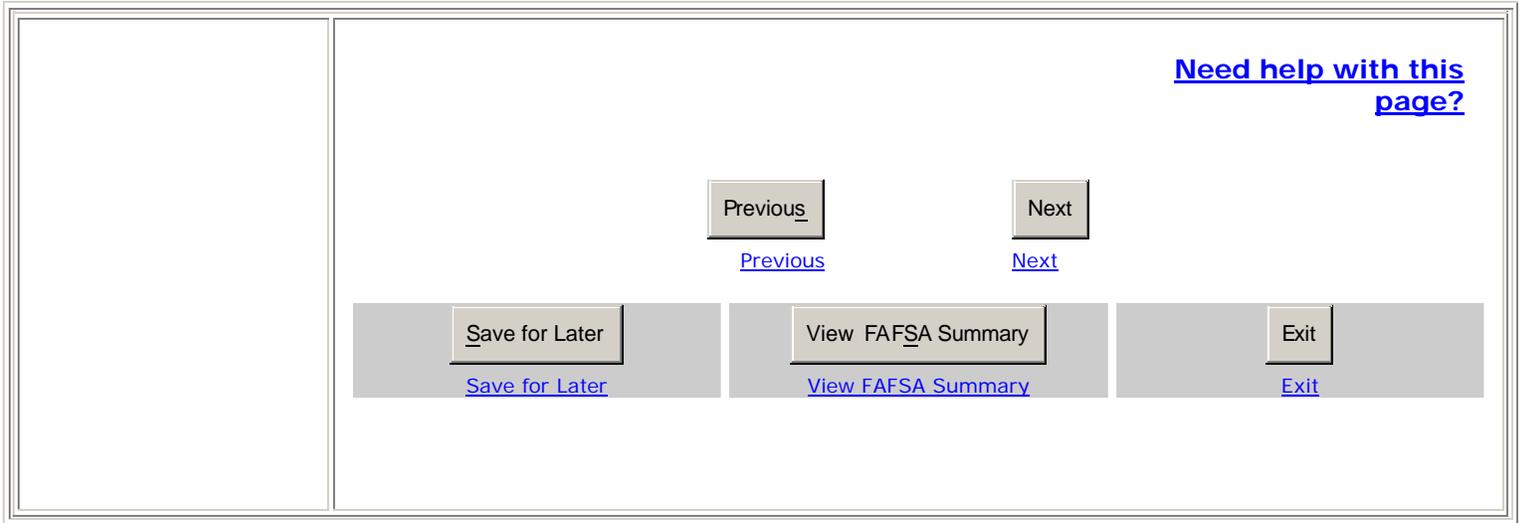
Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.
\$.00

80. Total of Parent's Worksheet C (WSC):

\$.00

This Value is equal to the total of questions WC1 - WC4 above.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01



Notes about this screen:

- See page 90 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details.
- Default value for all answers = "0"
- "Total for Worksheet C" = sum of questions WC1-WC4 (if sum >99999, then sum = 99999)
- Sum of WC1 - WC4 will be automatically inserted into the answer field for Question #80.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (filloutapp_step4a.htm, filloutapp_step4b.htm, filloutapp_step4c.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
 Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
 Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
 1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
 2: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4b.htm
 3: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4c.htm
 4: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4d.htm
 5: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4e.htm
 6: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4f.htm
 6: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4g.htm
 Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s4n8.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Previous: [app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4g.htm](#)
Next: [app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4i.htm](#)
Save for Later: [app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm](#)
View FAFSA Summary: [app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm](#)
Exit: [app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm](#)

Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
131	←	System displays page nine of: Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4i.htm
131a	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: As of today, what is the net worth of your parents' current investments? [81]	[szPARINVWORTH]	
131b	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: As of today, what is the net worth of your parents' current businesses and/or investment farms? [82]	[szPARBUSWORTH]	
131c	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: As of today, what is your parents' total current balance of cash, savings, and checking accounts? [83]	[szPARCASH]	
131d	→	BEGIN NEXT STEP		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4h.htm

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4i.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 [Signatures](#)

10 [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

81. As of today, what is the net worth of your parents' current investments?

Net worth means current value minus debt. If net worth is one million or more, enter \$999,999. If net worth is negative, enter 0.

Investments include real state (do not include the home you live in), trust funds, money market funds, mutual funds, certificates of deposit, stocks, stock options, bonds, other securities, eEducation IRAs, installment and land sale contracts (including mortgages held), commodities, etc. Investments value includes the market value of those investments as of today. Investment debt means only those debts that are related to the investments.

Investments do not include the home you live in, cash, savings, and checking accounts, the value of life insurance and retirement plans (pension funds, annuities, non-Education IRAs, Keogh plans, etc.), or the value of prepaid tuition plans.

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

82. As of today, what is the net worth of your parents' current businesses and/or investment farms?

Do not include a farm that your parents live on and operate. Net worth means current value minus debt. If net worth is one million or more, enter \$999,999.

If net worth is negative, enter 0.

Business and/or investment farm value includes the market value of land, buildings, machinery, equipment, inventory, etc. Business and/or investment farm debt means only those debts for which the business or investment farm was used as collateral.

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

83. As of today, what is your parents' total current balance of cash, savings, and checking accounts?

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Begin Step 5: Your Household Info

[Select, If "independent Student" \(from Step 4\)](#)
[Select, If "dependent Student" \(from Step 4\)](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- Parent Worksheets A, B and C will open up in new window. Values received from these worksheet will be inserted into their corresponding answer fields for these questions
- If student was classified as "independent" in Step 4, continue to Step 5 questions
- If student was classified as "dependent" in Step 4, continue to Step 5 exemption notification
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (filloutapp_step4a.htm, filloutapp_step4b.htm, filloutapp_step4c.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
 Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FASFA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
 Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
 1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
 2: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4b.htm
 3: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4c.htm
 4: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4e.htm
 5: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4f.htm
 6: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4g.htm
 7: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4h.htm
 Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s4p9.htm
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4h.htm
 Begin Step 5 Your Household Info (if independent student): app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Begin Step 5 Your Household Info (if dependent student) : app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a_x.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
132.1	←	<p>If the Applicant is classified as “dependent”, the System displays page one of: Step Five: Your Household Info</p> <p>Because you are classified as a "dependent" student you are not required to complete Step 5. Please continue on to Step 6.</p>		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm
133	←	BEGIN STEP SIX		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4i.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 [Signatures](#)

10 [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

Step 5: Provide Your Household Info

Page 1

Because you are classified as a "dependent" student you are not required to complete Question 84 - 85 that make up Step 5. Please continue on to Step 6.

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous](#)
[Previous](#)

[Begin Step 6: Schools to Receive Results](#)
[Step 6: Schools to Receive Results](#) [Begin](#)

[Save for Later](#) [View FAFSA Summary](#) [Exit](#)
[Save for Later](#) [View FAFSA Summary](#) [Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- If student was classified as "independent" in Step 4, continue to Step 5 questions

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

- If student was classified as "dependent" in Step 4, continue to Step 5 exemption notification

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s5p1.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4e.htm
Begin Step 6: Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
134	←	System displays page one of: Step Six: List Schools You Want to Receive Your Results	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm
135.1	→	Applicant chooses to search for a school. <i>Continue at Federal School Code Search within Application Use Case</i>	
136	→	BEGIN STEP 7: PROVIDE PREPARER INFO	
		PREVIOUS	Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 6: List Schools You Want to Receive Your Results

Step 6, you can list up to six colleges that you would like to receive your 2001-2002 application information (if you are applying to more than six colleges, [please select this link to find out what to do](#)). This information also includes the housing plans you have for attending these colleges. You can add or remove any college codes you wish.

Before you begin Step 6, make sure you have...

- The names and addresses of the college(s) that you would like to receive your 2001-2002 FAFSA results

If you have these, you are ready to begin Step 6. Please answer the following questions:

[Need help with this page?](#)

86-97. Please tell us which schools should receive your information.

Note: You must have at least one Federal School Code entered on your FAFSA application; you may enter up to six schools you wish your information to be sent to.

OPTION 1: I DO NOT KNOW THE FEDERAL SCHOOL CODES I WISH TO ADD

Use this search if you do not know the Federal School code for the school(s) you wish to enter. Enter keyword and state:

Enter Keywords or School Name:

The keywords must:

- Have at least three (3) characters.
- Use only letters (A-Z), periods (.), dashes (-), or apostrophes (').

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

86-97. Please tell us which schools should receive your information.

Note: You must have at least one Federal School Code entered on your FAFSA application; you may enter up to six schools you wish your information to be sent to.

OPTION 1: I DO NOT KNOW THE FEDERAL SCHOOL CODES I WISH TO ADD

Use this search if you do not know the Federal School code for the school(s) you wish to enter. Enter keyword and state:

Enter Keywords or School Name:

The keywords must:

- Have at least three (3) characters.
- Use only letters (A-Z), periods (.), dashes (-), or apostrophes (').

City:

State:

[Search, if match found](#)
[Search If match not found](#)

OPTION 2: I KNOW THE FEDERAL SCHOOL CODES I WISH TO ADD

Use this option to verify school codes you already know. If you know the federal school codes, then enter school code numbers to verify these are the schools you wish to enter (you may enter up to 6 federal code codes to verify):

Enter School Code(s):

You may enter up to 6 school codes

Valid values are: 000000-099999. The first position must be 0 (zero), B, E, or G.

--	--	--	--	--	--

[verify](#)

[Previous, if "independent" student](#)

[Previous, if "dependent" student](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

	<input type="button" value="Save for Later"/> Save for Later	<input type="button" value="View FAFSA Summary"/> View FAFSA Summary	<input type="button" value="Exit"/> Exit
--	---	---	---

Notes about this screen:

- User can insert school code, school and state manually in to the fields above, but this must be validated on submit of this page otherwise, user can use the the FSC worksheet to open in window, values received in this worksheet will be populated into answer field for Questions 86-97.
- See NCS Spec Doc 12-611 for federal school code requirements.

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s6.htm
Search, if match found: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6b.htm
Search If match not found: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6c.htm
verify: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6f.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
137	←	System displays page one of: Step Seven: Provide Preparer Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm
138.1	→	Applicant chooses “yes” to: Did someone, other than you, your spouse, or your parent(s), prepare your FAFSA?	[szPREPARER] = 1	
139	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 7: Provide Preparer Info

Page 1 2

If anyone other than you, your spouse, or your parent(s) helped you prepare your FAFSA, the preparer will need to provide their information in this step.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Did someone, other than you, your spouse, or your parent(s), prepare your FAFSA?

- Yes
 No

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous](#)
[Previous](#)

[Next](#)
[Next, if "Yes" to Preparer is selected](#)
[Next, if "No" to Preparer is selected](#)

[Save for Later](#)
[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)
[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)
[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- See NCS spec doc page 20 #12-605 for preparer information fields

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s7p1.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Next, if "Yes" to Preparer is selected: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7b.htm
Next, if "No" to Preparer is selected: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
140	←	System displays page two of: Step Seven: Provide Preparer Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm
141	→	Applicant enters: Preparer's Social Security Number [100] OR Employer ID Number[101]	[szPREPSSN] or [szPREPEIN]	
142	→	REVIEW COMPLETED FAFSA		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 7: Provide Preparer Info

Page **1** of **2**

[Need help with this page?](#)

100. Preparer's Social Security Number

 - -

OR:

101. Employer ID Number:

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Review Completed FAFSA

[Review Completed FAFSA](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- This page is only required if user selects "Yes" to question on previous page (filloutapp_sign1a.htm)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

- See NCS spec doc page 20 #12-605 for preparer information fields

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7b.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s7p2.htm
1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
143	←	System displays: Review Your FAFSA on the Web		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm
144.1	→	Applicant chooses “no” to: Do you want to review your FAFSA before continuing?		
145	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 8: Review Your FAFSA on the Web

You have completed Steps 1 through Step 6 of your FAFSA and are now ready to review your application before continuing on to the next section. **This is not a required section.** If you do not want to review your application, you can skip this section and continue on to the next section.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Do you want to review your FAFSA before continuing?

- Yes, I would like to review my completed FAFSA
- No, skip to next section

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

Next

[Previous](#)

[Next, if Review My Completed FAFSA is selected](#)

[Next, If user is independent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has already signed with a PIN](#)

[Next, If user is independent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has NOT already signed with a PIN](#)

[Next, If user is dependent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has already signed with a PIN](#)

[Next, If user is dependent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has NOT already signed with a PIN](#)

Save for Later

View FAFSA Summary

Exit

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- If user selects "Yes" then system will need to perform final validation (End of entry edits) for all fields

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

after the user completes their review (at end of filloutapp_review4.htm) before continuing on to signatures (all fields already validated at the page level). This validation will not be visible to the user unless an error is found.

- If user selects "No" then system will need to perform final validation (End of entry edits) for all fields before continuing on to signatures (all fields already validated at the page level). This validation will not be visible to the user unless an error is found.
- If skip is selected and user is independent and has already signed with a PIN when entering the application, then they will skip the signature pages and continue to the submission process.
- If skip is selected and user is dependent and has already signed with a PIN when entering the application, then they will skip the student signature pages and continue right into the parent signature pages.
- If skip is selected, all students who have not signed with a PIN when entering the application will continue on to the student signature page.

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_review.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Next, if Review My Completed FAFSA is selected: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review2.htm
Next, If user is independent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has already signed with a PIN:
app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Next, If user is independent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has NOT already signed with a PIN:
app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign1.htm
Next, If user is independent,: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign1.htm
Next, If user is dependent,: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign2.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
146	←	System displays: Step 8: Review/Final Check	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review6.htm
147	→	NEXT	
		PREVIOUS	Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review6.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 8: Review/Final Check

We're now ready to review your data.

We're going to check all your answers to make sure your information is clear and consistent. We may ask you to clarify some of your answers. Please be patient as we complete this process. Checking your answers like this ensures that you get your processing results faster.

Select Next to continue.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous, if chose to review](#)

Next

[Next](#)

[Previous, if chose not to review](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

--	--

Notes about this screen:

URL Listing:

- FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
- Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
- Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
- FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
- FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
- Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
- Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
- Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
- Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
- Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
- Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
- Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
- Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_review.htm
- Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
- Next, if Review My Completed FAFSA is selected: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review2.htm
- Next, If user is independent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has already signed with a PIN:
app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
- Next, If user is independent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has NOT already signed with a PIN:
app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign1.htm
- Next, If user is independent,: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign1.htm
- Next, If user is dependent,: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign2.htm
- Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
- View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
- Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
148.1	←	System displays: Step 8: Review/Final Check	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review7.htm
147	→	NEXT	
		PREVIOUS	Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review6.htm

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review7.htm

[Contact Us](#)
[Help](#)
[FAFSA FAQs](#)
[Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 **Review Completed FAFSA**

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 8: Review/Final Check

Congratulations! Your application data has passed the final check successfully.
Select Next to continue.

Previous

[Previous](#)

Begin Step 10: Submit Your FAFSA

["Submit Your FAFSA", If user is independent and has already signed with a PIN](#)

Begin Step 9: Provide Signatures

["Provide Signatures", If user is independent and has NOT already signed with a PIN](#)

["Provide Signatures", If user is dependent and has already signed with a PIN](#)

["Provide Signatures", If user is dependent and has NOT already signed with a PIN](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

--	--

Notes about this screen:

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_review.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Next, if Review My Completed FAFSA is selected: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review2.htm
Next, If user is independent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has already signed with a PIN:
app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Next, If user is independent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has NOT already signed with a PIN:
app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign1.htm
Next, If user is independent,: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign1.htm
Next, If user is dependent,: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign2.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
150.1	←	System displays: Provide Parent Signature (user dependent and already signed with pin)	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm
151.1	→	Applicant chooses to: Print Parent Signature Page	
152	→	NEXT	
		PREVIOUS	Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 9: Signatures - Provide Parent Signature

Because you have identified yourself as a dependent student in Step 3, you will need to have one parent, whose information is provided in Step 4, provide a signature. There are three ways that your parent's signature can be provided (you and your parent do not have to provide your signatures using the same method):

- **Electronically Sign** - Have your parent use his or her U.S. Department of Education PIN to electronically sign your FAFSA. Your parent will be able to electronically sign your FAFSA at the end of the application by selecting "Electronically Sign My FAFSA" on your confirmation page.
- **Print Signature Page** - You must have printer access from your current computer to print a signature page. Have your parent sign and mail it to US immediately after submitting your FAFSA, as we will not process your FAFSA until we receive the signature page. **Printing will not submit your application!**
- **Wait for SAR**- We will send you a Student Aid Report (SAR) in the mail that your parent must sign and return to us. We will not be able to complete processing your FAFSA until after we receive your signed SAR in the mail.

[Need help with this page?](#)

How does your parent want to provide his or her signature?

- Electronically Sign FAFSA
- Print Signature Page
- Wait for SAR to come in the mail

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

Next

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

	<input type="button" value="Previous"/>	<input type="button" value="Next"/>
	<p>SAMPLE SCENARIOS:</p> <p>Next, if student has already provided E-SIGN and "Electronically Sign" is selected by Parent</p> <p>Next, if student has already provided E-SIGN and "Print Signature Page" is selected by Parent</p> <p>Next, if student has already provided E-SIGN and "Wait for SAR" is selected by Parent</p> <p>Next, if PRINT SIG PAGE is selected for student only (previous page)</p> <p>Next, if PRINT SIG PAGE is selected for both student and parent</p> <p>Next, if WAIT FOR SAR is selected for both student and parent</p>	
	<input type="button" value="Save for Later"/> Save for Later	<input type="button" value="View FAFSA Summary"/> View FAFSA Summary
	<input type="button" value="Exit"/> Exit	

Notes about this screen:

- The "Sample Scenarios" listed above under "Next" are not inclusive of all scenarios that are possible for the dependent students signature pages. Please see pages 109-120 of NCS Spec document 12-603 for all signature scenarios.
- If the user is dependent and has already signed with a PIN when entering the application, then they will skip the student signature pages and continue right into this parent signature page.

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign2.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_sigfillout.htm
Next, if student has already provided E-SIGN and "Electronically Sign Later" is selected by Parent: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Next, if student has already provided E-SIGN and "Print Signature Page" is selected by Parent: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign_print_dep2.htm
Next, if student has already provided E-SIGN and "Wait for SAR" is selected by Parent: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Next, if PRINT SIG PAGE is selected for student only (previous page): app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign_print_dep1.htm
Next, if PRINT SIG PAGE is selected for both student and parent: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign_print_dep3.htm
Next, if WAIT FOR SAR is selected for both student and parent: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
153149	←	System displays: Print Signature Page	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep2.htm
154150	→	PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE	
		PREVIOUS	Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep2.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 9: Signatures - Print Signature Page

You have chosen to print a copy of the signature page for your parent to sign.

Your parent will need to sign and mail the signature page to us immediately after submitting your FAFSA, as we will not process your FAFSA until we receive their signature page. If we do not receive your signature page within 14 days, we will mail you a SAR, which you will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR.

[Print Signature Page](#)

Once you have successfully printed the signature page, select the "Next" button below.

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous, if student Electronically signed](#)

[Next](#)

[Previous, if student selected Wait for SAR](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- This page is incomplete at this time

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign_print_dep2.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Print Signature Page: app/Shared_Pages/print_sig_par_only.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_sigfillout.htm
Previous, if student Electronically signed: app/filloutapp_sign_esign1.htm
Previous, if student selected Wait for SAR: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign2.htm
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
1551	←	System pops up: Signature Page	“FAFSA” (for fillout FAFSA) [szNAMEF] [szNAMEM] [szNAMEL] [szADDRESS] [szCITY] [szSTATE] [szZIP] [szSSNORIG] [szNAMEID]	app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_par_only.htm
1561	→	PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE		
1573	→	CLOSE WINDOW		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep2.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_par_only.htm

Please select the PRINT button below to print this page. When you are finished, select "Close Window" to return to the main print signature page.

Print Signature Page

Print Help

Close Window

[Print Help](#)

[Close Window](#)

2001 - 2002 <"FAFSA", "Renewal FAFSA", or "Corrections"> on the WEB Parental Signature Page

[NAMEF] [NAMEM] [NAMEL]
[PADDRESS]
[PCITY] [PSTATE] [PZIP]

[SSNORIG] [NAMEID]

One parent whose information is provided in Step Four must sign this <"FAFSA", "Renewal FAFSA", or "Corrections"> on the Web signature page, and immediately mail it to the address below.

PLEASE READ AND SIGN

By signing below, you certify that all the information on the "<"FAFSA", "Renewal FAFSA", or "Corrections"> on the Web" submitted by the applicant identified above is true and complete to the best of your knowledge. A printout of the information provided by the applicant in the "<"FAFSA", "Renewal FAFSA", or "Corrections"> on the Web has been (or can be) printed with this signature page. If asked, you agree to give proof of the information, which may include a copy of your U.S. or state income tax form. If you purposely certify to false or misleading information, you may be fined \$10,000, sent to prison, or both.

[SSNORIG] [NAMEID]

Applicant's Parent _____

Date Signed _____

AFTER SIGNING, MAIL THIS PAGE IMMEDIATELY TO:

Federal Student Aid Programs
P.O. Box <"7031" if FOTW, "7032" if RFOTW, or "7033" if COTW>
Lawrence, KS 66044-703

DON'T FORGET TO MAIL THIS PAGE NOW!

<Server Date in MM/DD/CCYY>

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Notes:

- removed [APP TYPE] per corrections.
- Developers should follow the NCS Documentation page 114 of 12-603 for the development of print signature pages, not the above protoype for this page.. THIS PAGE IS DYNAMICALLY DRIVEN
- This page must fit on one printed page
- Enable print controls on this browser window
- Width of this page can not exceed 605 pixels so that text will not get cut off
- **Can "Print Signature page" button print page without print instructions and buttons included?**
- This Signature page is for parents only
- Some of the fields on this page will need to be inserted dynamically before displaying this page, these fields are denoted with "[" "]"
- 7.10.7.3 **Signature Page Layout** of ComDDD#1
The following conditions apply when generating, displaying and printing the signature page.
 - Use the tag so the entire page is preformatted and displayed by the fixed-width font.
 - Use the default font size for the title block, the student name and address block, and the student ID labels. For the rest of the page use , so the font type will be courier new and the font size is one level lower than the default size.
 - No bold faces, bullets or other style tags are to be used inside the page to minimize variations among browsers.

In order to print the page properly, use the following settings (the browser vender's default settings:

 - Proportional font: "Time New Roman", size = 12 (Medium for Internet Explorer)
 - Fixed-width font: "Courier New", size = 10 (Medium for Internet Explorer

URL Listing:

Close Window: app/Shared_Pages/print_sig_par_only.htm#

Image Files:

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
1584	←	System displays: Print Signature Page		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep2.htm
1595	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep2.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep2.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 9: Signatures - Print Signature Page

You have chosen to print a copy of the signature page for your parent to sign.

Your parent will need to sign and mail the signature page to us immediately after submitting your FAFSA, as we will not process your FAFSA until we receive their signature page. If we do not receive your signature page within 14 days, we will mail you a SAR, which you will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR.

Print Signature Page

[Print Signature Page](#)

Once you have successfully printed the signature page, select the "Next" button below.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous, if student Electronically signed](#)

Next

[Next](#)

[Previous, if student selected Wait for SAR](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- This page is incomplete at this time

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign_print_dep2.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Print Signature Page: app/Shared_Pages/print_sig_par_only.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_sigfillout.htm
Previous, if student Electronically signed: app/filloutapp_sign_esign1.htm
Previous, if student selected Wait for SAR: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign2.htm
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
16056	←	System displays: Step 9: Signatures – Print Signature Page		
16157	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign _print_dep2.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_check.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 9: Signatures - Print Signature Page

Have you printed your signature page? Your signature page should print all on one page. For your signature page to be processed, the following must be visible on the page:

Heading showing the school year you are applying for
Your Name
Address
Social Security Number
Signature

If you have successfully printed your signature page, select **Next** to continue with the submission process. When your application is successfully submitted, we'll return you a confirmation page with a unique confirmation number.

If you have not successfully printed your signature page, please do not submit your application from this page. Select Previous to print the signature page again.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous, if student sig page only](#)

[Previous, if parent sig page only](#)

[Previous, if student sig page only](#)

Next

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Notes about this screen:

- See page 109 of NCS spec doc #12-603 (common specifications) for signature functionality.
- This page is for both independent and dependent students
- If user is independent and has already signed with a PIN when entering the application, then they will skip the signature pages and continue to the submission process.
- If the user is dependent and has already signed with a PIN when entering the application, then they will skip the student signature pages and continue right into the parent signature pages.
- All students who have not signed with a PIN when entering the application will continue on to the student signature page.

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign1.htm#

FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm

Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm

Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm

Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm

Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm

Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm

Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm

Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm

Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm

Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_sigfillout.htm

Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review5.htm

Next, if student is DEPENDENT: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign2.htm

Next, if if student is INDEPENDENT and selects E-SIGN MY FAFSA LATER:

app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm

Next, if student is INDEPENDENT and selects PRINT SIG PAGE: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign_print_ind.htm

Next, if student is INDEPENDENT and selects WAIT FOR SAR: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm

Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm

View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm

Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
16258a	←	System displays: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web Provide Your E-mail Address		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm
4571581 62b	→	Applicant enters data to: Student E-mail Address (if any)	[szEMAIL]	
16258c	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep2.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 [Signatures](#)

10 [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

Step 10: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web

Congratulations! You are now ready to submit your FAFSA to the U.S. Department of Education. If you are not ready to do this, you can save your FAFSA to submit at a later time using the "Save for Later" button below. Saving will NOT submit your FAFSA.

Provide Your E-mail Address

If you have an e-mail address and would like to be notified when your FAFSA has been received, enter your e-mail address now. You are not required to provide us with an e-mail address.

We will provide your e-mail address to any schools you listed in Step 6, to state student financial aid agencies in your state of legal residence, and to the state student financial aid agencies of the states in which the schools you listed in Step 6 are located. See the Privacy Act for more information on the way we use the information you provide on this form.

The U.S. Department of Education does not send unsolicited e-mail, or "spam". We will not use or distribute your e-mail address for any purpose other than federal student financial aid.

Student E-mail Address (if any):

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

Next

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Notes about this screen:

- Email is not a required field

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Signatures: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign1.htm
Help on this Page?: app/Shared_Pages/chelp_sample.htm
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1b.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
16359	←	System displays: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1b.htm
1640.1	→	Applicant chooses to PRINT FINAL COPY FOR YOUR RECORDS	
1654	→	<i>Includes View Printable FAFSA Summary Use Case</i>	
1654a	→	NEXT	
		PREVIOUS	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1b.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 [Signatures](#)

10 [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

Step 10: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web

Print a Copy of your FAFSA for your Records

Please print out a copy of your FAFSA for your records. It is important for you to print out a final copy of your information even if you have already printed out an application summary prior to this point as some of your information may have changed. To print select "Print Final Copy For Your Records" button.

This is a COPY of your submitted FAFSA for your records only. DO NOT mail this page to the Department of Education, we will not return it to you.

Print Final Copy For Your Records

[Print Final Copy For Your Records](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

- System will not allow user to begin submission process until all fields have been validated (End of entry edits)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Signatures: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign1.htm
Print Final Copy For Your Records: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1b.htm#
Help on this Page?: app/Shared_Pages/chelp_sample.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1c.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
1662	←	System displays: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1c.htm
1673.1	→	NEXT	
		PREVIOUS	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1b.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1c.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 [Signatures](#)

10 [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

Step 10: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web

Electronic Filing Instructions

Submitting your FAFSA on the Web is only one step in completing the FAFSA application process. In order to complete this process, please review and complete the following instructions.

If you have access to a printer, you may also want to print a copy of these instructions for your records using the [Printer-Friendly version of this page](#).

Please follow these necessary steps for completing your electronic filing:

1. Submit and Receive Confirmation

On the next couple of screens you will have the opportunity to submit your FAFSA. Once your submission is successful, you will receive a confirmation page from the Department of Education. Please remember to do one of the following:

- If you have access to a printer, print this page out and keep for your records. This confirmation page is proof that you've successfully submitted your application.
- If you do not have access to a printer, write down the confirmation number and keep for your records.

2. Provide Signatures

{INSERT DYNAMIC TEXT FROM PAGE 117 OF NCS DOC 12-603 BASED ON SIGNATURE TYPES SELECTED}

3. Receive and Review Your Student Aid Report (SAR)

You should receive your SAR in two to three weeks after filing your application. Review the SAR carefully. If you need to make additional corrections, go to Corrections on the Web at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Electronic Filing Instructions

Submitting your FAFSA on the Web is only one step in completing the FAFSA application process. In order to complete this process, please review and complete the following instructions.

If you have access to a printer, you may also want to print a copy of these instructions for your records using the [Printer-Friendly version of this page](#).

Please follow these necessary steps for completing your electronic filing:

1. Submit and Receive Confirmation

On the next couple of screens you will have the opportunity to submit your FAFSA. Once your submission is successful, you will receive a confirmation page from the Department of Education. Please remember to do one of the following:

- If you have access to a printer, print this page out and keep for your records. This confirmation page is proof that you've successfully submitted your application.
- If you do not have access to a printer, write down the confirmation number and keep for your records.

2. Provide Signatures

{INSERT DYNAMIC TEXT FROM PAGE 117 OF NCS DOC 12-603 BASED ON SIGNATURE TYPES SELECTED}

3. Receive and Review Your Student Aid Report (SAR)

You should receive your SAR in two to three weeks after filing your application. Review the SAR carefully. If you need to make additional corrections, go to Corrections on the Web at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

In addition, these tips will help you through the FAFSA process:

Tip 1: Keep copies for your records

It is important to save copies of the following documents so you may refer back to if necessary:

- Final copy of your application information
- Electronic Filing Instructions
- Confirmation page or number
- Student Aid Report (SAR)

Tip 2: Check Status of your Application

We recommend you check the status of your application:

- You can check as soon as you submit the application, at www.fafsa.ed.gov.
- Check in one to two weeks to see if we've received the necessary signatures and processed your application

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Notes about this screen:

- In place of {INSERT DYNAMIC TEXT FROM NOTES HERE - BASED ON SIGNATURE TYPES SELECTED}, insert text from 117 of NCS spec doc 12-603

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1c.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Signatures: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign1.htm
Printer-Friendly version of this page: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1c.htm#
www.fafsa.ed.gov: <http://www.fafsa.ed.gov/>
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1b.htm
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1d.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
1684	←	System displays: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1d.htm
1695. 1	→	SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW (if Applicant signed electronically)		
		PREVIOUS		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1c.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1d.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 [Signatures](#)

10 [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

Step 10: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web

To submit your FAFSA to the Department of Education, select the "Submit My FAFSA Now" button below. When your FAFSA is successfully submitted, we will return to you a confirmation page with a unique confirmation number. Please print this confirmation page or, if you do not have a printer available, write down this confirmation number.

[Previous](#)

[Submit My FAFSA Now, If Electronic Signature was provided](#)

[Submit My FAFSA Now, for all other types](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- See page 119 of NCS spec doc 12-603 for submission requirements (Source Code: submitting.htm)
- If electronic signature was provided, then display filloutapp_submit1e.htm. If not, submit and display

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

confirmation page.

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1d.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Signatures: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign1.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1c.htm
Submit My FAFSA Now, If Electronic Signature was provided: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1e.htm
Submit My FAFSA Now, for all other types: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_confirm.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
17066	←	If the Applicant signed electronically, System displays: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web PLEASE READ BEFORE PROCEEDING	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1e.htm
17167	→	SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW	
		PREVIOUS	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1d.htm

|

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1e.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 [Signatures](#)

10 [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

Step 10: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web

PLEASE READ BEFORE PROCEEDING

Transmission of your financial aid information via this web site to the U.S. Department of Education after having accessed the by providing your social security number, the first two characters of your last name, your date of birth, and the PIN provided to you by the U.S. Department of Education, represents your "electronic signature" for that . By transmitting the you certify that all of the information provided on the is true and complete to the best of your knowledge. If asked, you agree to give proof of that information, which may include a copy of your U.S. or state income tax form. If you purposely certify to false or misleading information, you may be fined \$10,000, sent to prison, or both. You also certify that:

- You will use any federal student aid funds received during the award year covered by this application solely for educational expenses related to attendance during that year at the institution of higher education that determined eligibility for those funds;
- You are not in default on a Title IV educational loan, or you have repaid or made satisfactory arrangements to repay your loan if you are in default;
- You do not owe an overpayment on Title IV educational grant, or you have made satisfactory arrangements to repay that overpayment; and
- You will notify your school if you do owe an overpayment or are in default.

If you are not able to certify to all of the above you must not transmit the and must exit this form immediately using the "Exit" button Below. We will not save your data.

[Previous](#)

[Previous](#)

[Submit My FAFSA Now](#)

[Submit My FAFSA Now](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Notes about this screen:

- See page 119 of NCS spec doc 12-603 for submission requirements (Source Code: submitting.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1e.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Signatures: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign1.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1d.htm
Submit My FAFSA Now: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_confirm.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
172	←	System performs end of entry edit check (this is blind to the user)		

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
17368 .1	←	<p>System displays: FAFSA on the Web Submission Confirmation</p> <p>{INSERT DYNAMIC TEXT FROM NOTES HERE} will be replaced by the contents based on the following scenarios:</p> <p>INDEPENDENT STUDENTS:</p> <p><i>-If user selected "electronic signature" and plans on providing signature electronically later then display:</i> "We will hold your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA until we receive your signature. Since you indicated that you already have a PIN and plan to electronically sign your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA using your PIN, select Electronically Sign My Application, or return to the FAFSA on the Web home page and select Completing a FAFSA, then "Electronically Sign My FAFSA".</p> <p><i>-If Electronic signature is provided then display:</i> "Your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA will be sent to the Central Processing System within three days and will be processed immediately. You should receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) in the mail within 10-14 days."</p> <p><i>-If "print signature" selected then display:</i> "We will hold your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA until we receive your signed signature page."</p> <p><i>-If "Wait for SAR" is selected then display:</i> "Since you were not able to print a signature page, we will mail you a Student Aid Report (SAR), which you will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR."</p> <p>DEPENDENT STUDENTS:</p> <p><i>-If both parent and student provided PIN signature, then display:</i> "Your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA will be sent to the Central Processing System within three days and will be processed immediately. You should receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) in the mail within 10-14 days."</p> <p><i>-If student provided PIN signature, but parent print signature page was selected then display:</i> You (the student) signed your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA by using</p>	<p>Confirmation Stamp: [szAPPTYPE] (= '8') + [szSSNORIG] + 1st 2 characters of [szNAMEL] + [TRANS_NUM] (= <i>blank</i>) + Machine Timestamp</p> <p>[szEFCEST]</p>	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_conf irm.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

	<p>your PIN. However... We will hold your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA until we receive your parents' signed signature page.</p> <p><i>-If student provided PIN signature, but parent will wait until SAR then display:</i> You (the student) signed your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA by using your PIN. However since you were not able to print a signature page for your parents, we will mail you a Student Aid Report (SAR), which you and one of your parents will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR.</p> <p><i>-If student provided PIN signature, but parent will sign with PIN later on:</i> You (the student) signed your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA by using your PIN. However we will hold your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA until we receive one of your parent's electronic signatures. Since you indicated that one of your parents already has a PIN and plan to electronically sign your application using their PIN, select Electronically Sign My Application, or return to the FAFSA on the Web home page and select Fill out a FAFSA, then Electronically Sign My FAFSA.</p> <p><i>-If both student and parent will print signatures:</i> Once we receive all necessary signatures from you, we will process your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA and mail you a Student Aid Report (SAR) containing your processed information. If we do not receive your signature page within 14 days, we will mail you a SAR, which you will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR.</p>		
17469 .1	→	EXIT FAFSA	Continue at home.htm
		PREVIOUS	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1e.htm
		Use case ends.	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_confirm.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 [Signatures](#)

10 [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

FAFSA on the Web Submission Confirmation

Your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA was successfully transmitted to the U.S. Department of Education.

Your confirmation number is: XXXXXX

We recommend you print this page, or write down the confirmation number, as a confirmation that your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA was received.

{ INSERT DYNAMIC TEXT FROM NOTES HERE }

Your estimated Expected Family Contribution (EFC) is: XXXXX

Your estimated EFC is a preliminary estimate based on the information you provided on this 2001 - 2002 FAFSA. It is subject to change based upon your college's verification of information you provided. Your school will use your EFC to determine how much, if any, financial aid you are eligible to receive. You will receive an official EFC on your Student Aid Report (SAR) based on the processing results of your FAFSA. For more information about the EFC see the Student Guide site at www.ed.gov/prog_info/SFA/StudentGuide/.

What Happens Next?

If you have a PIN, you can check the status of your submitted 2001 - 2002 FAFSA by returning to the *FAFSA on the Web* home page and selecting [Check Status](#) under FAFSA Follow-Up .

If you do not receive your SAR within four (4) weeks, call the Federal Student Aid Information Center at 1-800-4-FEDAID/TTY 1-800-730-8913 or 1-319-337-5665.

If you find you've made a mistake after submitting your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA, you will have to wait until after your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA has been processed to make corrections. Corrections can be made through Corrections on the Web at www.fafsa.ed.gov. You must have a PIN to access your Corrections on the Web data.

We value your input regarding your experience with this web site. If you would like to provide us with [feedback](#) on your experience using FAFSA on the Web, or would like to report a potential software error, we would like to hear from you. Unfortunately, we cannot respond to these e-mails, but we appreciate any suggestions you have for improving this site.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

	<div> <input type="button" value="Take a Survey"/> </div> <div> Take a Survey </div>	<div> <input type="button" value="Exit FAFSA Application"/> </div> <div> Exit </div>
--	--	--

Notes about this screen:

- See requirements for this page in NCS detailed specifications 12-603, page 122
- Display the following in place of {INSERT DYNAMIC TEXT FROM NOTES HERE} above:

INDEPENDENT STUDENTS:

-If user selected "electronic signature" and plans on providing signature electronically later then display:
 "We will hold your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA until we receive your signature. Since you indicated that you already have a PIN and plan to electronically sign your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA using your PIN, select Electronically Sign My Application, or return to the FAFSA on the Web home page and select Completing a FAFSA, then "Electronically Sign My FAFSA".

-If Electronic signature is provided then display:
 "Your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA will be sent to the Central Processing System within three days and will be processed immediately. You should receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) in the mail within 10-14 days."

-If "print signature" selected then display:
 "We will hold your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA until we receive your signed signature page."

-If "Wait for SAR" is selected then display:
 "Since you were not able to print a signature page, we will mail you a Student Aid Report (SAR), which you will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR."

DEPENDENT STUDENTS:

-If both parent and student provided PIN signature, then display:
 "Your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA will be sent to the Central Processing System within three days and will be processed immediately. You should receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) in the mail within 10-14 days."

-If student provided PIN signature, but parent print signature page was selected then display:
 You (the student) signed your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA by using your PIN. However... We will hold your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA until we receive your parents' signed signature page.

-If student provided PIN signature, but parent will wait until SAR then display:
 You (the student) signed your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA by using your PIN. However since you were not able to print a signature page for your parents, we will mail you a Student Aid Report (SAR), which you and one of your parents will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

-If student provided PIN signature, but parent will sign with PIN later on:

You (the student) signed your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA by using your PIN. However we will hold your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA until we receive one of your parent's electronic signatures. Since you indicated that one of your parents already has a PIN and plan to electronically sign your application using their PIN, select Electronically Sign My Application, or return to the FAFSA on the Web home page and select Fill out a FAFSA, then Electronically Sign My FAFSA.

-If both student and parent will print signatures:

Once we receive all necessary signatures from you, we will process your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA and mail you a Student Aid Report (SAR) containing your processed information. If we do not receive your signature page within 14 days, we will mail you a SAR, which you will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR.

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_confirm.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Signatures: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign1.htm
www.ed.gov/prog_info/SFA/StudentGuide/: app/www.ed.gov/prog_info/SFA/StudentGuide
Check Status: <Follow003.htm>
feedback: app/Shared_Pages/app_survey.htm
Take a Survey: app/Shared_Pages/app_survey.htm
Exit: <home.htm>

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

8.2 Alternative Flows

Alternate Course 1

Title: Applicant chooses to fill out the “2000-2001” FAFSA

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2000-2001 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT (Complete013.htm).

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
3.2	→	Applicant selects “2000-2001” from the dropdown list to: Which FAFSA do you wish to file?	School Year Dropdown list	
		Continue at Release 4.		http://fafsatest.test.ed.gov/fotw0001/f01fintro.htm#Page1
		Use case ends.		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 2

Title: Applicant chooses to check the browser requirements.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant selects BROWSER REQUIREMENTS . (Complete013.htm)

Alternative Flow			
#		Events	Wireframe
4.2	→	Applicant chooses BROWSER REQUIREMENTS	
	←	System Displays: Requirements for Browsers	CompleteBrowser_Req.htm
		Use case ends.	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

CompleteBrowser_Req.htm

[PIN Site](#) [Help](#) [Contact Us](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Site Map](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo home](#)

FAFSA on the Web
Your Free Application for Federal Student Aid
U.S. Department of Education, Student Financial Assistance

[Discover Your Opportunities](#)

[Before Beginning a FAFSA](#)

Completing a FAFSA

[FAFSA Follow-Up](#)

- [Overview](#)
- [Pre-FAFSA Worksheet](#)
- [Fill Out Your FAFSA](#)
- [Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA](#)
- [Open Your Saved FAFSA](#)
- [Provide Electronic Signature](#)
- [Make Corrections](#)
- [Register for Your PIN](#)
- [Forgot Your PIN?](#)
- [Forgot Your Password?](#)
- [Browser Requirements](#)
- [Completing a FAFSA FAQs](#)

8.3 Browser Requirements

Supported Browsers

The following browsers have been certified for use with FAFSA on the Web. If you choose to use a browser other than the ones listed here, you may encounter problems while entering your application that Customer Service may not be able to resolve. On a quarterly basis, the Department of Education will evaluate new browser versions and certify them for use with FAFSA on the Web.

Netscape browsers:

- Netscape Navigator 4.0 - 4.04 (Windows 95/98, and Windows NT)
- Netscape Navigator 4.05 - 4.07 (Windows 95/98, Windows NT, and Macintosh)
- Netscape Navigator 4.08 -- 4.75 (Windows 95/98, Windows NT, and Macintosh)
- Netscape Navigator 4.76 (Windows 95/98, Windows NT, Windows 2000, and Macintosh)

Microsoft browsers:

- Internet Explorer 4.0 and 4.01 with Service Pack 1 or 2 (Windows 95/98, and Windows NT)
- Internet Explorer 5.0 (Windows 95/98, and Windows NT)
- Internet Explorer 5.01 and 5.01 with Service Pack 1 (Windows 95/98, and Windows NT, and Windows 2000)
- Internet Explorer 5.5 and 5.5 with Service Pack 1 (Windows 95/98, Windows NT, and Windows 2000)

America Online default browsers:

- AOL 4.0 (Windows 95/98)
- AOL 5.0 (Windows 95/98)
- AOL 6.0 (Windows 95/98, Windows NT, and Windows 2000)

Browser Default Settings

To safeguard your application information and ensure that FAFSA on the Web works properly, please make sure your browser is set up with the manufacturer's default settings. Select the link below for the browser you are using to determine the default settings for your particular browser.

Netscape Navigator 4.0 -- 4.7
[System Requirements](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.0 and 4.01 with Service Pack 1 or 2

[System Requirements](#)

Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0 and 5.01

[System Requirements](#)

[Privacy & Security](#)

Notes:

- Same content as BeforeBrowser_Req.htm

URL Listing:

PIN Site: PIN/index.htm

Help: Help.htm

Contact Us: Contact.htm

FAFSA FAQs: FAQ001.htm

Site Map: Map.htm

FAFSA on the Web logo: home.htm

What To Expect?: What001.htm

Before Beginning a FAFSA: Before001.htm

FAFSA Follow-Up: Follow001.htm

Overview: Complete001.htm

Pre-FAFSA Worksheet: Complete012.htm

Fill Out Your FAFSA: Complete013.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA: Complete004.htm
Open your Saved FAFSA: Complete005.htm
Provide Electronic Signature: Complete007.htm
Make Corrections: Complete014.htm
Resgiter for Your PIN: PIN/index.htm
Forgot Your PIN: PIN/index.htm
Forgot Your Password?: Complete010.htm
Browser Requirements: CompleteBrowser_Req.htm
Completing a FAFSA FAQs: Complete011.htm
System Requirements: <http://home.netscape.com/communicator/v4.5/datasheet/index.html#platform>
System Requirements: <http://www.microsoft.com/windows/ie/download/sysreq/sysreqwin32.htm>
System Requirements: <http://www.microsoft.com/windows/ie/TechInfo/default.asp>
Privacy & Security: SecPriv.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 3

Title: Applicant chooses Pre-FAFSA Worksheet and does not need to get Adobe Acrobat Reader.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects PRE-FAFSA WORKSHEET . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant wants to download PDF Version of the worksheet for year 2001-2002.
4	Applicant does not need to get Adobe Acrobat Reader.

Alternative Flow			
#		Events	Wireframe
4.3	→	Applicant chooses PRE-FAFSA WORKSHEET	
	←	System displays web page: Pre-FAFSA Worksheet PDF	Complete012.htm
4.3.1	→	Applicant selects PRE-FAFSA WORKSHEET to download	
		Use case ends.	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Complete012.htm

[PIN Site](#) [Help](#) [Contact Us](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Site Map](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo home](#)

FAFSA on the Web
Your Free Application for Federal Student Aid
U.S. Department of Education, Student Financial Assistance

[Discover Your Opportunities](#)

[Before Beginning a FAFSA](#)

Completing a FAFSA

[FAFSA Follow-Up](#)

- [Overview](#)
- [Pre-FAFSA Worksheet](#)
- [Fill Out Your FAFSA](#)
- [Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA](#)
- [Open Your Saved FAFSA](#)
- [Provide Electronic Signature](#)
- [Make Corrections](#)
- [Register for Your PIN](#)
- [Forgot Your PIN?](#)
- [Forgot Your Password?](#)
- [Browser Requirements](#)
- [Completing a FAFSA FAQs](#)

8.4 Pre-FAFSA Worksheet

You can download a non-submittable 2001 - 2002 Pre-FAFSA Worksheet (in PDF format) for informational purposes.

You may find the 2001 - 2002 Pre-FAFSA Worksheet helpful to:

- Familiarize yourself with the kinds of questions you'll need to answer
- Familiarize your parents with the required information (if you are dependent, you will need to provide information about your parent(s) as well).
- Remind you of the documents you'll need to fill out the online application

You must have Adobe Acrobat Reader to view the Pre-FAFSA Worksheet. Select this [link](#) if you do not have Adobe Acrobat Reader and would like to find out how to obtain it.

If you do have Adobe Acrobat Reader installed on your computer, you can download non-submittable worksheet: [pre-FAFSA worksheet.pdf](#)

This worksheet is for informational purposes only. DO NOT mail this page to the Department of Education, we will not return it to you.

[Privacy & Security](#)

Notes:

- Download non-submittable worksheet: pre-FAFSA_worksheet.pdf is for the 2001-2002 cycle

URL Listing:

PIN Site: PIN/index.htm
 Help: Help.htm
 Contact Us: Contact.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

FAFSA FAQs: FAQ001.htm
Site Map: Map.htm
FAFSA on the Web logo: home.htm
Discover Your Opportunities: What001.htm
Before Beginning a FAFSA: Before001.htm
FAFSA Follow-Up: Follow001.htm
Overview: Complete001.htm
Pre-FAFSA Worksheet: Complete012.htm
Fill Out Your FAFSA: Complete013.htm
Open your Saved FAFSA: Complete005.htm
Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA: Complete004.htm
Provide Electronic Signature: Complete007.htm
Make Corrections: Complete014.htm
Register Your PIN: PIN/index.htm
Forgot Your PIN: PIN/index.htm
Forgot Your Password?: Complete010.htm
Browser Requirements: CompleteBrowser_Req.htm
Completing a FAFSA FAQs: Complete011.htm
link: <http://www.adobe.com/prodindex/acrobat/readstep.html>
pre-FAFSA_worksheet.pdf: Complete012.htm#
Privacy & Security: SecPriv.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 4

Title: Applicant chooses to download PDF Version of the worksheet, but needs to get Acrobat Reader first

Assumption:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects PRE-FAFSA WORKSHEET . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant wants to download PDF Version of the worksheet for year 2001-2002.
4	Applicant needs to get Adobe Acrobat Reader first.
5	Applicant selects LINK .

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
4.3.2	→	Applicant selects LINK to go to Adobe Acrobat Reader website		
	←	Transits to Adobe Acrobat Reader website		Http://www.adobe.com/products/acrobat/readstep.html
		Use case ends		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 5

Title: Applicant selects “no” to Do you have a PIN?

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant does not have a PIN.
4	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
6.2	→	Applicant selects “no” to: Do you have a PIN?		
	→	NEXT		
	←	System displays: Fill Out Your FAFSA		Complete013_no_PIN.htm
	→	Applicant enters data to: Social Security Number.	[szSSNORIG]	
	→	Applicant enters data to: Date of Birth.	[szDOB]	
	→	Applicant enters data to: First Two Letters of Last Name.	[szNAMEID]	
	→	Applicant enters data to: Enter Password	[szPASSWORD1]	
	→	Applicant enters data to: Re-enter Password	[szPASSWORD2]	
	→	NEXT		
	→	Continue at #17		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Complete013_no_PIN.htm

[PIN Site](#) [Help](#) [Contact Us](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Site Map](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo home](#)

FAFSA on the Web
Your Free Application for Federal Student Aid
U.S. Department of Education, Student Financial Assistance

[Discover Your Opportunities](#)

[Before Beginning a FAFSA](#)

Completing a FAFSA

[FAFSA Follow-Up](#)

- [Overview](#)
- [Pre-FAFSA Worksheet](#)
- [Fill Out Your FAFSA](#)
- [Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA](#)
- [Open Your Saved FAFSA](#)
- [Provide Electronic Signature](#)
- [Make Corrections](#)
- [Register for Your PIN](#)
- [Forgot Your PIN?](#)
- [Forgot Your Password?](#)
- [Browser Requirements](#)
- [Completing a FAFSA FAQs](#)

Fill Out Your FAFSA

We will automatically save your application data to our secure database. To do so we need the following information. Once this information is entered, you will not be able to change it within the application. If you've entered this information incorrectly, you will need to begin a new application.

You must remember your password to retrieve your saved application. This is to protect you and your information.

Complete the following questions and select **Next**.

FAFSA on the Web

What is your Social Security Number? Please enter this number without the dashes. For example, 123456789.

What is your Date of Birth? Please enter this date in "mm/dd/19yy" format, including the '/' (slashes). For example, 08/17/1975.

What are the first two (2) letters of your last name?

Enter Password (4 to 8 characters):
 If you forget your password, you cannot retrieve the FAFSA you saved! Neither Customer Service nor the U.S. Department of Education has a record of your password.

Re-enter Password:

[help for this section](#)

[Next](#)

[Privacy & Security](#)

Notes:

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

- This page is incomplete at this time. Need to double check current release 5 as to whether a year must be chosen and if a type of application needs to be chosen. Can this happen on the one screen state as illustrated above or does this have to be broken up into two different transactions?

URL Listing:

PIN Site: PIN/index.htm
Help: Help.htm
Contact Us: Contact.htm
FAFSA FAQs: FAQ001.htm
Site Map: Map.htm
FAFSA on the Web logo: home.htm
Discover Your Opportunities: What001.htm
Before Beginning a FAFSA: Before001.htm
FAFSA Follow-Up: Follow001.htm
Overview: Complete001.htm
Pre-FAFSA Worksheet: Complete012.htm
Fill Out Your FAFSA: Complete013.htm
Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA: Complete004.htm
Open your Saved FAFSA: Complete005.htm
Provide Electronic Signature: Complete007.htm
Make Corrections: Complete014.htm
Register for Your PIN: PIN/index.htm
Forgot Your PIN?: PIN/index.htm
Forgot Your Password?: Complete010.htm
Browser Requirements: CompleteBrowser_Req.htm
Completing a FAFSA FAQs: Complete011.htm
help for this section: Complete013_no_PIN.htm#
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Privacy & Security: SecPriv.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 6

Title: Applicant fails at PIN Authentication.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant has a PIN.
4	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
5	Applicant fails at PIN authentication.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
9.2	→	Applicant authentication failed.		
		Use case ends.		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 7

Title: Applicant chooses to Skip Introduction.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects SKIP INTRODUCTION AND BEGIN FILLING OUT YOUR FAFSA ON THE WEB>> . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
18.2	→	Applicant selects: SKIP INTRODUCTION AND BEGIN FILLING OUT YOUR FAFSA ON THE WEB>>		
	→	Continue at #19 – Screen reader question		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 8

Title: Applicant chooses go to Discover Your Opportunities section of the web site

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects DISCOVER YOUR OPPORTUNITIES (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)

Alternative Flow			
#		Events	Wireframe
18.3	→	Applicant selects: DISCOVER YOUR OPPORTUNITIES	
		Continue at Discover Your Opportunities section of web site	Continue at What001.htm
		Use case ends.	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 9

Title: Applicant chooses go to Documents Needed section of the web site

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects DOCUMENTS NEEDED . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
18.4	→	Applicant selects: DOCUMENTS NEEDED		
	→	Continue at Documents Needed section of web site		Continue at Before003.htm
		Use case ends.		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 10

Title: Applicant chooses to go to Privacy and Security section of the web site

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects READ MORE ABOUT FAFSA ON THE WEB SECURITY AND PRIVACY . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)

Alternative Flow			
#		Events	Wireframe
18.5	→	Applicant selects: READ MORE ABOUT FAFSA ON THE WEB SECURITY AND PRIVACY	
		Continue at Privacy & Security section of site.	Continue at SecPriv.htm
		Use case ends.	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 11

Title: Applicant chooses the Screen Reader Version of the site.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant will use a screen reader.
7	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_screen_reader.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
20.2	→	Applicant answers “yes” to: Will you be using a screen reader to complete your FAFSA on the Web?		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm
	→	START YOUR FAFSA		
	←	System displays: Using Screen Reader Software with FAFSA on the Web		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_screen_reader.htm
20.2.1	→	Applicant selects: START YOUR FAFSA		
	→	Continue at #22 – page one of Step One: Provide Info About You		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_screen_reader.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

- 1** Info About You
- 2** Your Finances
- 3** Your Student Status
- 4** Your Parents' Info
- 5** Your Household Info
- 6** Schools to Receive Results
- 7** Provide Preparer Info
- 8** Review Completed FAFSA
- 9** Signatures
- 10** Submit Your FAFSA

Using Screen Reader Software with FAFSA on the Web

[Skip instructions for screen reader version >>](#)

This site has been designed to allow blind and low-vision users to complete the FAFSA independently using a web browser and screen reader software. Screen design is consistent throughout the FAFSA on the Web. The text of each question is on the left and the control to respond to the question is on the right. The control is located on the same line as the question (if the question has multiple lines, then the control is on the same line as the last line of the question).

FAFSA on the Web uses three basic types of controls for responses, text boxes, drop-down boxes and radio buttons. Text boxes are used for questions that don't have pre-defined responses (such as name, address, income earned, etc.). While these fields allow for free-form entry, only certain values are valid in these fields. For example, only numbers are acceptable in the zip code field. If an invalid value is entered in a text box, you will be returned to the same page, with an error message displayed on the top, and an arrow pointing to the question containing the invalid entry. The focus will be set to the question as well.

On the left hand-side of each screen is a navigational progress bar that tells you the steps of the process you have completed up to that page. You can navigate backwards to sections already completed in order to check your work throughout the application process. The Review Completed FAFSA step will allow you to double check your answers and will perform a final check to make sure all the data you have entered is valid and consistent throughout. You may be guided to revisit the answer to a question if it is identified as invalid.

When you are ready to go to the next or previous screen page, please always use the Next or Previous button. The Next or Previous button will guide you to the next or previous page of the FAFSA.

At the top of each page, you will find four hyperlinks to "FAFSA Home", "Customer Service", "General Help" and "FAQs". If you select one of these links while you are in FAFSA on the Web, the application will prompt you to save before leaving. If you chose not to save, any information that you have provided up to that point will not be saved and you will need to start over when you choose to come back to fill out the FAFSA.

Help topics are accessed by selecting the "Help on this Page" button or by selecting hypertext links that open pop-up windows. When you have finished reading the help topic, close the pop-up window (Alt-F4), and focus will return to your main browser window.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

	<div><p>Start Your FAFSA</p></div> <div><p>Start Your FAFSA</p></div>
--	---

Notes about this screen:

- **This page is too long, instructions are not accurate for this version of the form - Need Copywriter to edit this page. Change to include bulleted lists with abbreviated instructions to guide user through instructions**

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_screen_reader.htm#

FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm

Skip instructions for screen reader version >>: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm

Start Your FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 12

Title: Applicant chooses the Screen Reader Version of the site and skips the introduction.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant will use a screen reader.
7	Applicant selects SKIP INTRODUCTION FOR SCREEN READER VERSION . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_screen_reader.htm)

Alternative Flow			
#		Events	Wireframe
20.2.2	→	Applicant selects: SKIP INTRODUCTION FOR SCREEN READER VERSION>> Continue at #22 - page one of Step One: Provide Info About You	Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm
	→	Continue at #22 - page one of Step One: Provide Info About You	Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 13

Title: Applicant is an “early analysis” student.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant is an early analysis student.
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
41.2	→	Applicant enters “yes” to: Are you an “early analysis” student?	[szEA]	
	→	NEXT		
	←	System displays: Because you are an early analysis student, you do not need to complete questions 17- 21. Please continue on to Question [22].		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c_x.htm
	→	Continues at #49 – Question 22 to #58 – Question 29		
	→	Continues at #60 – Question 31 to #89 – Question 52		
	→	Continues at #91 – Question 54		

[FAFSA on the Web logo Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 Info About You

2 Your Finances

3 Your Student Status

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

Step 1: Provide Info About You

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

Because you are an early analysis student, you do not need to complete questions 17- 21. Please continue on to Question 22.

22. Highest school your father completed:

23. Highest school your mother completed:

24. What is your state of legal residence?

25. Did you become a legal resident of this state before January 1, 1996?

Yes
 No

26. If the answer to the previous question is "No", give the month and year you became a legal resident of this state:

Enter 2 digits for the month in the first field and then four digits for the year in the second field.
 /

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

Next

[Previous](#)

[Next](#)

Save for Later

View FAFSA Summary

Exit

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

10 Submit Your FAFSA	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px 10px;">Previous</div> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px 10px;">Next</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> Previous Next </div>
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px 10px; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Save for Later</div> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px 10px; background-color: #f0f0f0;">View FAFSA Summary</div> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px 10px; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Exit</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> Save for Later View FAFSA Summary Exit </div>

Notes about this screen:

- If "Yes" was selected for "Are you an early analysis student?" (last question on previous page - Step 1 - Page 2) then do not display questions 17 - 21 on this page. Instead, display message, *"Because you are an early analysis student, you do not need to complete questions 17- 21. Please continue on to Question 22."*
- Question #26 is required only if the answer to question #25 is "No"
- Question #28 is required only if the answer to question #27 is "Yes"

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
2: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1b.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s1p3.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1b.htm
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1d.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 14

Title: Applicant chooses to complete Drug Conviction Eligibility Worksheet.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant has been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
64.2	→	Applicant selects “yes” to: Have you ever been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs? [35]	[szDRUGCONVICTED]	
	→	System opens pop-up window <i>Continue at Drug Eligibility Worksheet Use Case</i>		Continue at app/Shared_Wksheets/q35wk shtApp1.htm
	→	Continue at #66 - page one of: Step Two: Provide Your Financial Info		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 15

Title: Applicant will not file 2000 tax return.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant will not file a tax return for 2000.
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
67.2	→	Applicant enters “Will Not File” to For 2000, have you (the student) completed your IRS income tax return or another tax return?	[szSTUDFILED]	
	→	NEXT		
	←	System displays page two of: Step Two: Provide Your Financial Info Because you (the student) will not file a 2000 tax return, you do not need to complete questions 37- 41. Please continue on to Question [42].		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2bstep2c_x.htm
	→	Continue at #75		
		PREVIOUS		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 Your Finances

3 Your Student Status

4 Your Parents' Info

5 Your Household Info

6 Schools to Receive Results

7 Provide Preparer Info

8 Review Completed FAFSA

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

[Need help with this page?](#)

Because you (the student) will not file a 2000 tax return, you do not need to complete questions 37- 41. Please continue on to Question 42.

42. How much did you earn from working in 2000? Answer this question whether or not you filed a tax return:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

You can find this information on the following forms:

- 2000 W-2 Forms, or
- IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18 and ;
- 1040A-line 7; or
- 1040EZ-line 1.
- Telefilers should use their W2.

43. How much did your spouse earn from working in 2000? Answer this question whether or not your spouse filed a tax return:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$.00

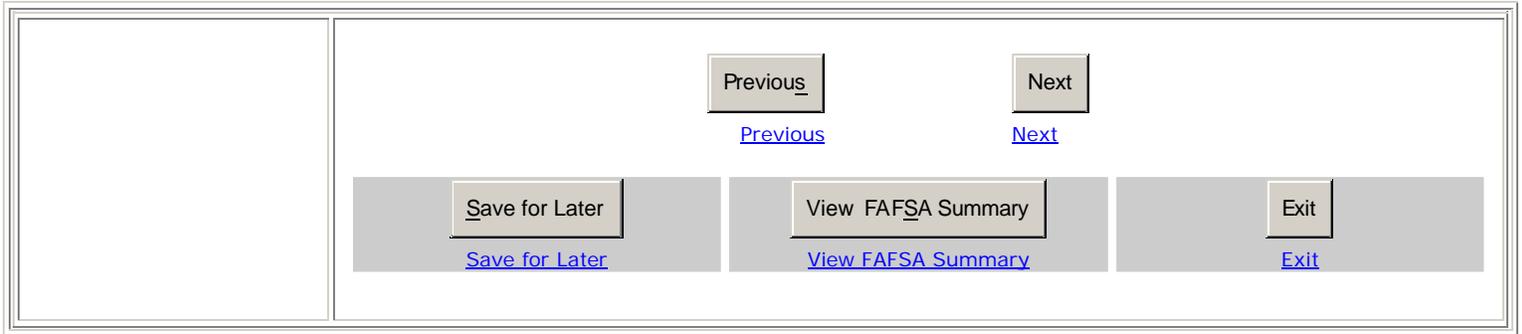
You can find this information on the following forms:

- 2000 W-2 Forms, or
- IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18 and ;
- 1040A-line 7; or
- 1040EZ-line 1.
- Telefilers should use their W2.

[Need help with this page?](#)

--	--	--

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01



Notes about this screen:

- If "Will not file" is selected for question #36 on page 1 of Step 2, skip questions 37-41.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (filloutapp_step2a.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
 Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
 1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s2p3.htm
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
 Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2c.htm
 Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
 Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 16

Title: Applicant is considered an “independent” student and wants to answer questions about parents.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant is an “independent” student.
15	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3a.htm)
16	Applicant wants to provide parents’ information.
17	Applicant selects YES to question “Do you want to answer questions about your parent(s)” (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3b.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
97.2	←	If Applicant answers yes to any of the above questions [52 to 58], system displays page two of: Step Three: Indicate Your Student Status.	Calculate [szModel] (= “I”)	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3b.htm
97.2.1	→	Applicant answers “yes” to: Do you want to answer questions about your parent(s)? (automatically goes to the next page)		
		BEGIN STEP 4: YOUR PARENTS’ INFO		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4a.htm
		BEGIN STEP 5: YOUR HOUSEHOLD INFO		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3a.htm

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
		Continue at #99- page one of Step Four: Provide Parents’ Info		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3b.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 [Signatures](#)

10 [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

Step 3: Indicate Your Student Status

Page [1](#) [2](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

Because you have answered "Yes" to at least one of the questions in Step 3, we've determined that you are considered an **"independent"** student and therefore you don't have to answer any questions about your parent(s).

There are a couple of reasons why you might want to answer some questions about your parent(s):

- If you're a graduate health profession student (such as a medical or nursing student), or
- you attend a college that requires parental information from all students, you can choose to answer questions about your parent(s).

Do you want to answer questions about your parent(s)?

- Yes
 No

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Begin [Step 4: Your Parents' Info](#)

[Begin Step 4 if answered "Yes"](#)

Begin [Step 5: Your Household Info](#)

[Begin Step 5 if answered "No"](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

--	--

Notes about this screen:

- If answered "Yes" to question "Do you want to answer questions about your parents?" then continue to Step 4
- If answered "No" to question "Do you want to answer questions about your parents?" then continue to Step 5

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Page 1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s3p2.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Begin Step 4 if answered "Yes": app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Begin Step 5 if answered "No": app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Images Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 17

Title: Applicant is considered an “independent” student and selects begin step 4.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant is an “independent” student.
15	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3a.htm)
16	Applicant wants to provide parents’ information.
17	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP 4: YOUR PARENTS’ INFO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3b.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
97.2.2	→	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP 4: YOUR PARENTS’ INFO		
		Continue at #99- page one of Step Four: Provide Parents’ Info		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 18

Title: Applicant is considered an “independent” student and does not want to provide parents’ info.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant is an “independent” student.
15	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3a.htm)
16	Applicant does not want to provide parents’ information.
17	Applicant selects NO to question “Do you want to answer questions about your parent(s)” (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3b.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
97.2.3	→	Applicant answers “yes” to: Do you want to answer questions about your parent(s)? (automatically goes to the next page)		
		Continue at #132.2 - page one of Step Five: Provide Your Household Info		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 19

Title: Applicant is considered an “independent” student and selects begin step 5.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant is an “independent” student.
15	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3a.htm)
16	Applicant wants to provide parents’ information.
17	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP 5: YOUR HOUSEHOLD INFO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3b.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
97.2.4	→	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP 5: YOUR PARENTS’ INFO		
		Continue at #132.2 - page one of Step Five: Provide Your Household Info		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 20

Title: Applicant's parents will not file 2000 tax return.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant wants to provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP 4: YOUR PARENTS' INFO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3b.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4a.htm)
17	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4b.htm)
18	Applicant's parents will not file a tax return for 2000.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4c.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
113.2	→	Applicant selects "Will Not File" to: For 2000, have your parents completed their IRS income tax return or another tax return?	[szPARFILED]	
	←	System displays: Provide Parents' Info Because your parent(s) will not file a 2000 tax return, you do not need to complete questions 71- 75. Please continue on to Question 76 .		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4e_x.htm
	→	Continues at # 121		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4e_x.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 [Signatures](#)

10 [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

Because your parent(s) will not file a 2000 tax return, you do not need to complete questions 71- 75. Please continue on to Question 76.

76. How much did your father/stepfather earn from working in 2000?

\$.00

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

See 2000 W-2 forms or tax returns. Answer this question whether or not your father filed a tax return.

See the 2000 W-2 Forms, or IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18; 1040A-line 7; or 1040EZ-line 1. Telefilers should use their W2.

77. How much did your mother/stepmother earn from working in 2000?

\$.00

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

See 2000 W-2 forms or tax returns. Answer this question whether or not your father filed a tax return.

See the 2000 W-2 Forms, or IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18; 1040A-line 7; or 1040EZ-line 1. Telefilers should use their W2.

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous](#)

[Next](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

--	--

Notes about this screen:

- If "Will not file" is selected for question #70, skip questions 71-75.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (filloutapp_step4a.htm, filloutapp_step4b.htm, filloutapp_step4c.htm)

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web Logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4d_x.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
1: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
2: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4b.htm
3: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4c.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s4p5.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4c.htm
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4f.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 21

Title: Applicant is independent and completes the Student Household Info

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant is independent.
15	Applicant wants to provide parents' information.
16	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP 4: YOUR PARENTS' INFO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3b.htm)
17	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4a.htm)
18	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4b.htm)
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4c.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4d.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4d_x.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4e.htm)
22	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4f.htm)
23	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4g.htm)
24	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP 5: Your Household Info . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4h.htm)

Alternative Flow			
#	Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
132.2	→ If the Applicant is classified as "independent", the System displays page one of: Step Five: Provide Your Household Info		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm
	→ Applicant enters number to: Number of family members in 2001 - 2002? [84]	[szSTUHOUSETOTAL]	
	→ Applicant chooses to complete the Student Household Worksheet Use Case	[szSTUHOUSEPAR] [szSTUHOUSESELF] [szSTUHOUSECHILD] [szSTUHOUSEOTHER] [szSTUHOUSETOTAL]	
	→ Applicant enters number to: How many in question 84 will be college students between July 1, 2001, and June 30, 2002? [85]	[szSTUDPOSTHIGH]	
	→ BEGIN STEP SIX		
	PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4h.htm if student

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

				previously select to answer parent question; app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_st ep3b.htm if student did not answer parent question.
--	--	--	--	--

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	→	Continue at #134 - page one Step Six: List Schools You Want to Receive Your Results		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_st ep6a.htm

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 [Signatures](#)

10 [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

Step 5: Provide Your Household Info

Page 1

Step 5 questions relate to your household information, i.e., how many people live with you, how many people you financially support, and how many of those people will be college students. **This information is required for all independent students.**

For Step 5, please answer the following questions:

[Need help with this page?](#)

Student's Household Worksheet

Complete this worksheet if you are not sure who is considered a family member in you (and your spouse's) household in 2001 - 2002. The calculated total will be entered on your FAFSA for Question 84.

Yourself:	1
Your spouse, based on your marital status:	0
Your children, if you provide more than half of their support from July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other people if they now live with you, if you will continue to provide more than half of their support, and you will continue to provide more than half of their support from July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002:	<input type="checkbox"/>

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

84. Number of family members in 2001 - 2002?

If you are not sure who is considered a family member, use the Student Household Worksheet (above) to answer this question.

85. How many in question 84 will be college students between July 1, 2001, and June 30, 2002?

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous, if student did not answer parent questions](#)

[Previous, if student selected to answer parent questions](#)

Begin Step 6: Schools to Receive Results

[Step 6: Schools to Receive Results](#)

[Begin](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

- See page 92 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details.
- "Yourself" field = 1. This field is uneditable.
- "Your Spouse" field is uneditable and depends on your marital status entered for question 15 of FAFSA.
 - If selected "I am single, divorced, or widowed" or "I am separated" then insert "0", field is uneditable
 - If selected "I am married or remarried" then insert "1", field is uneditable
- The total number in household will = the sum of all 4 fields in student household worksheet, this value will be automatic entered as the answer to question 84 (worksheet value for Question 84 above will overwrite any value entered into the initial Question 84 field).

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: [app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm](#)
 Contact Us: [app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm](#)
 Help: [app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_s5p1.htm
Previous, if student did not answer parent questions: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3b.htm
Previous, if student selected to answer parent questions: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4h.htm
Begin Step 6: Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Images Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 22

Title: Applicant chooses to verify Federal School Codes.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant chooses to verify a school code.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
135.2	→	Applicant chooses to verify school codes. <i>Continue at Federal School Code Verify within Application Use Case</i>		
	→	Continue at #136		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 23

Title: Applicant did not use a preparer.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant did not have a Preparer prepare his/her FAFSA.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
138.2	→	Applicant chooses "no" to: Did someone, other than you, your spouse, or your parent(s), prepare your FAFSA?		
	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	→	Continue at #143 – Review Your FAFSA on the Web		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 24

Title: Applicant chooses to Review FAFSA Before Continuing.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant chooses to Review Completed FAFSA.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
144.2	→	Applicant selects "yes" to: Do you want to review your FAFSA before continuing?		
	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm if applicant uses a preparer; app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm if applicant does not use a preparer.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	→	Continue at Review My Completed FAFSA Use Case		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review2.htm
	→	Continue at #150		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 45

Title: Application fails final check

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT. (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant has a PIN.
4	Applicant selects NEXT. (Complete013_2.htm)
5	PIN site authenticates applicant.
6	Applicant selects NEXT. (Complete013_yes_PINb.htm)
7	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
8	Applicant will not be using a screen reader.
9	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
10	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
11	Applicant is not an early analysis student.
12	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
13	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
14	Applicant has never been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
16	Applicant already completed or will file a tax return for 2000.
17	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
18	Applicant chooses to complete Student Income Estimator Worksheet.
19	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm)
20	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3a.htm)
22	Applicant answered no to all questions [52 to 58] – Applicant is a “dependent” student.
23	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP FOUR. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3b_x.htm)
24	Applicant chooses to complete Parent Income Estimator Worksheet.
25	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4a.htm)
26	Applicant’s parents already completed or will file a tax return for 2000.
27	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4b.htm)
28	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4c.htm)
29	Applicant selects BEGIN NEXT STEP. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4d.htm)
30	Applicant skips step five because he/she is dependent.
31	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm)
32	Applicant chooses to search for a school code.
33	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
34	Applicant had a Preparer prepare his/her FAFSA.
35	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
36	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
37	Applicant chooses not to Review Completed FAFSA.
38	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
39	Applicant chooses to Print Signature Page – parent only
40	Applicant selects NEXT. (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review6.htm)
41	Applicant end of entry check is unsuccessful.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
148.2	→	Error is found during final check		
	←	System displays the proper page that contains the error. An		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

		extra button Resubmit is included within the page.			
148.2.1	→	Applicant chooses the actions other than Resubmit			
	→	Continues at the corresponding steps documented in the use cases			

Alternate Course 26

Title: Applicant is independent and already signed with PIN.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
21	Applicant is independent and already signed with a PIN.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
150.2	←	System displays: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web (User independent and already signed with PIN)		
		Continue at #162		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 27

Title: Applicant is independent and has NOT signed with PIN, and wants to electronically sign later.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant selects electronically sign later (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
150.3	→	System displays: Provide Your Signature (User independent and has NOT signed with PIN)		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm
150.3.1	→	Applicant selects: E-sign My FAFSA Later		
	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continues at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm if applicant did not review completed FAFSA; app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review5.htm if applicant reviewed completed FAFSA;

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	→	Continue at #162		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 28

Title: Applicant is independent and has NOT signed with PIN, and wants to print signature page.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant is independent and has NOT signed with a PIN
23	Applicant selects print signature page (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
150.3.2	→	Applicant selects: Print Signature Page		
	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continues at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm if applicant did not review completed FAFSA; app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review5.htm if applicant reviewed completed FAFSA;

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	←	System displays: Signature - Print Signature Page		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_ind.htm
	→	PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE		
		NEXT		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

	PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign 1.htm
--	-----------------	--	--

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_ind.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the
Web logo
Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web
Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student
Status](#)

4 [Your Parents'
Info](#)

5 [Your Household
Info](#)

6 [Schools to
Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer
Info](#)

8 [Review
Completed FAFSA](#)

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your
FAFSA

Step 9: Signatures - Print Signature Page

You have chosen to print a copy of your signature page.

You will need to sign and mail your signature page to us immediately after submitting your FAFSA, as we will not process your FAFSA until we receive the signature page. If we do not receive your signature page within 14 days, we will mail you a SAR, which you will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR.

[Print Signature Page](#)

Once you have successfully printed the signature page, select the "Next" button below.

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous](#)

[Next](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Notes about this screen:

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign_print_dep3.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Print Signature Page: app/Shared_Pages/print_sig_stud_only.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_sigfillout.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign2.htm
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
150.3.2	←	System pops up: Signature Page	“FAFSA” (for fillout FAFSA) [szNAMEF] [szNAMEM] [szNAMEL] [szADDRESS] [szCITY] [szSTATE] [szZIP] [szSSNORIG] [szNAMEID]	app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_stud_only.htm
150.3.2.1	→	PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE		
150.3.2.1.1	→	CLOSE WINDOW		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_ind.htm

app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_stud_only.htm

Please select the PRINT button below to print this page. When you are finished, select "Close Window" to return to the main print signature page.

Print Signature Page

Print Help

Close Window

[Print Help](#)
[Close Window](#)

2001-2002 FAFSA on the WEB
Student Only Signature Page

[NAMEF] [NAMEM] [NAMEL]
[PADDRESS]
[PCITY] [PSTATE] [PZIP]

[SSNCURR] [1st 2 characters of NAMEL]

READ, SIGN AND DATE BELOW

By signing below, you agree, if asked, to provide information that will verify the accuracy of your completed form. This information may include a copy of your U.S. or state income tax form. If you purposely give false or misleading information, you may be fined \$10,000, sent to prison, or both. You also certify that:

- you will use any federal student aid funds received during the award year covered by this application solely for educational expenses related to attendance during that year at the institution of higher education that determined eligibility for those funds;
- you are not in default on a Title IV educational loan, or you have repaid or made satisfactory arrangements to repay your loan if you are in default;
- you do not owe an overpayment on a Title IV educational grant, or you have made satisfactory arrangements to repay that overpayment;
- you will notify your school if you do owe an overpayment or are in default; and
- you understand that the Secretary of Education has the authority to verify income reported on this application with the Internal Revenue Service.

[SSNR] [1st 2 characters of NAMEL]

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Student _____

Date Signed _____

After your application information is processed, you will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR). If you do not receive your SAR within four (4) weeks, check online at www.fafsa.ed.gov, or call 1-800-433-3243.

AFTER SIGNING, MAIL THIS PAGE IMMEDIATELY TO:

Federal Student Aid Programs
P.O. Box 7031
Lawrence, KS 66044-703

DON'T FORGET TO MAIL THIS PAGE NOW!

<Server Date in MM/DD/CCYY>

Notes:

- removed [APP TYPE] per corrections.
- Developers should follow the NCS Documentation page 114 of 12-603 for the development of print signature pages, not the above prototype for this page.. THIS PAGE IS DYNAMICALLY DRIVEN
- This page must fit on one printed page
- Enable print controls on this browser window
- Width of this page can not exceed 605 pixels so that text will not get cut off
- This Signature page is for students only.
- Some of the fields on this page will need to be inserted dynamically before displaying this page, these fields are denoted with "[" "]"
- 7.10.7.3 **Signature Page Layout** of ComDDD#1
The following conditions apply when generating, displaying and printing the signature page.
 - Use the tag so the entire page is preformatted and displayed by the fixed-width font.
 - Use the default font size for the title block, the student name and address block, and the student ID labels. For the rest of the page use , so the font type will be courier new and the font size is one level lower than the default size.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

- o No bold faces, bullets or other style tags are to be used inside the page to minimize variations among browsers.

In order to print the page properly, use the following settings (the browser vendor's default settings):

- o Proportional font: "Time New Roman", size = 12 (Medium for Internet Explorer)
- o Fixed-width font: "Courier New", size = 10 (Medium for Internet Explorer)

URL Listing:

Close Window: [app/Shared_Pages/print_sig_stud_only.htm#](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov/app/Shared_Pages/print_sig_stud_only.htm#)
www.fafsa.ed.gov: <http://www.fafsa.ed.gov/>

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
	←	System displays: Print Signature Page	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_ind.htm
	→	NEXT	
		PREVIOUS	Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_ind.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 9: Signatures - Print Signature Page

You have chosen to print a copy of your signature page.

You will need to sign and mail your signature page to us immediately after submitting your FAFSA, as we will not process your FAFSA until we receive the signature page. If we do not receive your signature page within 14 days, we will mail you a SAR, which you will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR.

Print Signature Page

[Print Signature Page](#)

Once you have successfully printed the signature page, select the "Next" button below.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

--	--

Notes about this screen:

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign_print_dep3.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Print Signature Page: app/Shared_Pages/print_sig_stud_only.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_sigfillout.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign2.htm
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	→	Continue at #160		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_print_sign_check.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 298

Title: Applicant is independent and has NOT signed with PIN, wants to print signature page, and wants to see print help.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant is independent and has NOT signed with a PIN
23	Applicant selects print signature page (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm)
24	Applicant selects PRINT HELP (app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_stud_only.htm)

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
150.3.2.2	→	PRINT HELP		Continue at print help page
	→	Continues at #150.3.2.1.1		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 3029

Title: Applicant is independent and has NOT signed with PIN, and wants to wait for SAR.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant is independent and has NOT signed with a PIN
23	Applicant selects WAIT FOR SAR (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
150.3.3	→	Applicant selects: WAIT FOR SAR		
	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continues at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm if applicant did not review completed FAFSA; app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review5.htm if applicant reviewed completed FAFSA;

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	→	Continue at #162		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 310

Title: Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with PIN, wants to electronically sign FAFSA or wait for SAR.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with a PIN
23	Applicant selects electronically sign for later or wait for SAR.
24	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
150.4	→	System displays: Provide Your Signature (User dependent and has NOT signed with PIN)		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm
150.4.1	→	User selects ELECTRONICALLY SIGN FAFSA LATER or WAIT FOR SAR		
	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continues at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm if applicant did not review completed FAFSA; app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review5.htm if applicant reviewed completed FAFSA;

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	→	Continue at #151		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 9: Provide Your Signature

In order for your FAFSA to be processed, you will need to provide your signature. There are three ways that your signature can be provided:

- **Electronically Sign Later** - Use your U.S. Department of Education PIN to electronically sign your FAFSA later. If you already have a PIN, but do not have it available to electronically sign now, choose the option "Electronically Sign My FAFSA Later". You will be able to electronically sign your FAFSA later by selecting "Electronically Sign My FAFSA" under the Completing a FAFSA area of the web site.
- **Print Signature Page** - You must have printer access from your current computer to print a signature page. You will need to sign and mail it to us immediately after submitting your FAFSA, as we will not process your FAFSA until we receive your signature page. **Printing will not submit your application!**
- **Wait for SAR**- We will send you a Student Aid Report (SAR) in the mail that you must sign and return to us. We will not be able to send complete processing your FAFSA until after we receive your signed SAR in the mail.

[Need help with this page?](#)

How do you want to provide your signature?

- Electronically Sign my FAFSA Later
- Print Signature Page
- Wait for SAR to come in the mail

[Need help with this page?](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Previous"/> Previous </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Next"/> Next, if student is DEPENDENT Next, if if student is INDEPENDENT and selects E-SIGN MY FAFSA LATER Next, if student is INDEPENDENT and selects PRINT SIG PAGE Next, if student is INDEPENDENT and selects WAIT FOR SAR </div> </div>
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; background-color: #cccccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Save for Later"/> Save for Later </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="View FAFSA Summary"/> View FAFSA Summary </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Exit"/> Exit </div> </div>

Notes about this screen:

- See page 109 of NCS spec doc #12-603 (common specifications) for signature functionality.
- This page is for both independent and dependent students
- If user is independent and has already signed with a PIN when entering the application, then they will skip the signature pages and continue to the submission process.
- If the user is dependent and has already signed with a PIN when entering the application, then they will skip the student signature pages and continue right into the parent signature pages.
- All students who have not signed with a PIN when entering the application will continue on to the student signature page.

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign1.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/help_sigfillout.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review5.htm
Next, if student is DEPENDENT: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign2.htm
Next, if if student is INDEPENDENT and selects E-SIGN MY FAFSA LATER:
app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Next, if student is INDEPENDENT and selects PRINT SIG PAGE: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign_print_ind.htm
Next, if student is INDEPENDENT and selects WAIT FOR SAR: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 321

Title: Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with PIN, wants to Print signature page, parent wants to electronically sign later or wait for SAR.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with a PIN
23	Applicant selects print signature page.
24	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm)
25	Parent selects electronically sign later or wait for SAR.
26	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm)

Alternative Flow			
#		Events	Wireframe
150.4.2	→	User selects PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE	
	→	NEXT	

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
	←	System displays: Signature – Provide Parent Signature	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm
150.4.2.1	→	User selects electronically sign later or wait for SAR	
	→	NEXT	
		PREVIOUS	Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your FAFSA

Step 9: Signatures - Provide Parent Signature

Because you have identified yourself as a dependent student in Step 3, you will need to have one parent, whose information is provided in Step 4, provide a signature. There are three ways that your parent's signature can be provided (you and your parent do not have to provide your signatures using the same method):

- **Electronically Sign Later**- Have your parent use his or her U.S. Department of Education PIN to electronically sign your FAFSA later. Your parent will be able to electronically sign your FAFSA later by selecting "Electronically Sign My FAFSA" under the Completing a FAFSA area of the web site.
- **Print Signature Page** - You must have printer access from your current computer to print a signature page. Have your parent sign and mail it to US immediately after submitting your FAFSA, as we will not process your FAFSA until we receive the signature page. **Printing will not submit your application!**
- **Wait for SAR**- We will send you a Student Aid Report (SAR) in the mail that your parent must sign and return to us. We will not be able to complete processing your FAFSA until after we receive your signed SAR in the mail.

[Need help with this page?](#)

How does your parent want to provide his or her signature?

- Electronically Sign FAFSA Later
- Print Signature Page
- Wait for SAR to come in the mail

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

Next

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

	<input type="button" value="Previous"/>	<input type="button" value="Next"/>	
		<p>SAMPLE SCENARIOS:</p> <p>Next, if student has already provided E-SIGN and "Electronically Sign Later" is selected by Parent</p> <p>Next, if student has already provided E-SIGN and "Print Signature Page" is selected by Parent</p> <p>Next, if student has already provided E-SIGN and "Wait for SAR" is selected by Parent</p> <p>Next, if PRINT SIG PAGE is selected for student only (previous page)</p> <p>Next, if PRINT SIG PAGE is selected for both student and parent</p> <p>Next, if WAIT FOR SAR is selected for both student and parent</p>	
	<input type="button" value="Save for Later"/>	<input type="button" value="View FAFSA Summary"/>	<input type="button" value="Exit"/>
	Save for Later	View FAFSA Summary	Exit

Notes about this screen:

- The "Sample Scenarios" listed above under "Next" are not inclusive of all scenarios that are possible for the dependent students signature pages. Please see pages 109-120 of NCS Spec document 12-603 for all signature scenarios.
- If the user is dependent and has already signed with a PIN when entering the application, then they will skip the student signature pages and continue right into this parent signature page.

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign2.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_sigfillout.htm
Next, if student has already provided E-SIGN and "Electronically Sign Later" is selected by Parent: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Next, if student has already provided E-SIGN and "Print Signature Page" is selected by Parent: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign_print_dep2.htm
Next, if student has already provided E-SIGN and "Wait for SAR" is selected by Parent: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Next, if PRINT SIG PAGE is selected for student only (previous page): app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign_print_dep1.htm
Next, if PRINT SIG PAGE is selected for both student and parent: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign_print_dep3.htm
Next, if WAIT FOR SAR is selected for both student and parent: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
	←	System displays: Signature - Print Signature Page	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep1.htm
	→	PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE	
		NEXT	Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm
		PREVIOUS	Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep1.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo](#)
[Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student Status](#)

4 [Your Parents' Info](#)

5 [Your Household Info](#)

6 [Schools to Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer Info](#)

8 [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

9 Signatures

Step 9: Signatures - Print Signature Page

You have chosen to print a copy of your signature page.

You will need to sign and mail your signature page to us immediately after submitting your FAFSA, as we will not process your FAFSA until we receive the signature page. If we do not receive your signature page within 14 days, we will mail you a SAR, which you will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR.

Print Signature Page

[Print Signature Page](#)

Once you have successfully printed the signature page, select the "Next" button below.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

10 Submit Your FAFSA	
-----------------------------	--

Notes about this screen:

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign_print_dep1.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: /app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Print Signature Page: app/Shared_Pages/print_sig_stud_only.htm
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_sigfillout.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign2.htm
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	←	System pops up: Signature Page	“FAFSA” (for fillout FAFSA) [szNAMEF] [szNAMEM] [szNAMEL] [szADDRESS] [szCITY] [szSTATE] [szZIP] [szSSNORIG] [szNAMEID]	app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_stud_only.htm
150.4.2.1.1	→	PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE		
150.4.2.1.1.1	→	CLOSE WINDOW		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep1.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_stud_only.htm

Please select the PRINT button below to print this page. When you are finished, select "Close Window" to return to the main print signature page.

Print Signature Page

Print Help

Close Window

[Print Help](#)

[Close Window](#)

2001-2002 FAFSA on the WEB
Student Only Signature Page

[NAMEF] [NAMEM] [NAMEL]
[PADDRESS]
[PCITY] [PSTATE] [PZIP]

[SSNCURR] [1st 2 characters of NAMEL]

READ, SIGN AND DATE BELOW

By signing below, you agree, if asked, to provide information that will verify the accuracy of your completed form. This information may include a copy of your U.S. or state income tax form. If you purposely give false or misleading information, you may be fined \$10,000, sent to prison, or both. You also certify that:

- you will use any federal student aid funds received during the award year covered by this application solely for educational expenses related to attendance during that year at the institution of higher education that determined eligibility for those funds;
- you are not in default on a Title IV educational loan, or you have repaid or made satisfactory arrangements to repay your loan if you are in default;
- you do not owe an overpayment on a Title IV educational grant, or you have made satisfactory arrangements to repay that overpayment;
- you will notify your school if you do owe an overpayment or are in default; and
- you understand that the Secretary of Education has the authority to verify income reported on this application with the Internal Revenue Service.

[SSNR] [1st 2 characters of NAMEL]

Student _____

Date Signed _____

After your application information is processed, you will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR). If you do not receive your SAR within four (4) weeks, check online at www.fafsa.ed.gov, or call 1-800-433-3243.

AFTER SIGNING, MAIL THIS PAGE IMMEDIATELY TO:

Federal Student Aid Programs
P.O. Box 7031
Lawrence, KS 66044-703

DON'T FORGET TO MAIL THIS PAGE NOW!

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

<Server Date in MM/DD/CCYY>

Notes:

- removed [APP TYPE] per corrections.
- Developers should follow the NCS Documentation page 114 of 12-603 for the development of print signature pages, not the above prototype for this page.. THIS PAGE IS DYNAMICALLY DRIVEN
- This page must fit on one printed page
- Enable print controls on this browser window
- Width of this page can not exceed 605 pixels so that text will not get cut off
- This Signature page is for students only.
- Some of the fields on this page will need to be inserted dynamically before displaying this page, these fields are denoted with "[" "]"
- **7.10.7.3 Signature Page Layout** of ComDDD#1
The following conditions apply when generating, displaying and printing the signature page.
 - Use the tag so the entire page is preformatted and displayed by the fixed-width font.
 - Use the default font size for the title block, the student name and address block, and the student ID labels. For the rest of the page use , so the font type will be courier new and the font size is one level lower than the default size.
 - No bold faces, bullets or other style tags are to be used inside the page to minimize variations among browsers.

In order to print the page properly, use the following settings (the browser vendor's default settings:

 - Proportional font: "Time New Roman", size = 12 (Medium for Internet Explorer)
 - Fixed-width font: "Courier New", size = 10 (Medium for Internet Explorer)

URL Listing:

Close Window: app/Shared_Pages/print_sig_stud_only.htm#
www.fafsa.ed.gov: <http://www.fafsa.ed.gov/>

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	←	System displays: Print Signature Page		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep1.htm
	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep1.htm – see wireframe above

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	→	Continue at #160		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_print_sign_check.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 332

Title: Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with PIN, wants to Print signature page, parent wants to electronically sign later or wait for SAR. Student wants to see print help.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with a PIN
23	Applicant selects print signature page.
24	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm)
25	Parent selects electronically sign later or wait for SAR.
26	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm)
27	Applicant selects PRINT HELP . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_print_.htm)

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
150.4.2.1.2	→	PRINT HELP		Continue at print help page
	→	Continues at #150.4.2.1.1.1		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 343

Title: Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with PIN, wants to Print signature page, parent wants to Print signature page.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
20	Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with a PIN
21	Applicant selects print signature page.
22	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm)
23	Parent selects print signature page.
24	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm)

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
150.4.2.2	→	User selects PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE	
	→	NEXT	
		PREVIOUS	Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
	←	System displays: Signature - Print Signature Page	app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep3.htm
	→	PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE	
		NEXT	Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

	PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign 2.htm
--	-----------------	--	--

app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep3.htm

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the
Web logo
Home](#)

2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[FAFSA on the Web
Intro](#)

FAFSA Steps:

1 [Info About You](#)

2 [Your Finances](#)

3 [Your Student
Status](#)

4 [Your Parents'
Info](#)

5 [Your Household
Info](#)

6 [Schools to
Receive Results](#)

7 [Provide Preparer
Info](#)

8 [Review
Completed FAFSA](#)

9 Signatures

10 Submit Your
FAFSA

Step 9: Signatures - Print Signature Page

You have chosen to print a copy of the signature page for both yourself and your parent to sign.

You and your parent will need to sign and mail your signature page to us immediately after submitting your FAFSA, as we will not process your FAFSA until we receive the signature page. If we do not receive your signature page within 14 days, we will mail you a SAR, which you will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR.

[Print Signature Page](#)

Once you have successfully printed the signature page, select the "Next" button below.

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous](#)

[Next](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Notes about this screen:

URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Contact Us: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
FAFSA FAQs: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm
Online Help Chat: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign_print_dep3.htm#
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_intro.htm
Info About You: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step1a.htm
Your Finances: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step2a.htm
Your Student Status: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step3a.htm
Your Parents' Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step4a.htm
Your Household Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step5a.htm
Schools to Receive Results: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step6a.htm
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_step7a.htm
Review Completed FAFSA: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_review1.htm
Print Signature Page: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign_print_dep3.htm#
Need help with this page?: app/page_help/chelp_sigfillout.htm
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_sign2.htm
Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp_submit1a.htm
Save for Later: app/FillOutApp/save_app.htm
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm
Exit: app/FillOutApp/exit_app.htm

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	←	System pops up: Signature Page	“FAFSA” (for fillout FAFSA) [szNAMEF] [szNAMEM] [szNAMEL] [szADDRESS] [szCITY] [szSTATE] [szZIP] [szSSNORIG] [szNAMEID]	app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_stud_par.htm
150.4.2.2.1	→	PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE		
150.4.2.2.1.1	→	CLOSE WINDOW		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep3.htm

app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_stud_par.htm

Please select the PRINT button below to print this page. When you are finished, select "Close Window" to return to the main print signature page.

Print Signature Page

Print Help

Close Window

[Print Help](#)

[Close Window](#)

2001-2002 FAFSA on the WEB

SIGNATURE PAGE

Sign and mail this page NOW!

[NAMEF] [NAMEM] [NAMEL]

[PADDRESS]

[PCITY] [PSTATE] [PZIP]

[SSNCURR] [1st 2 characters of NAMEL]

READ, SIGN AND DATE BELOW

By signing below, you agree, if asked, to provide information that will verify the accuracy of your completed form. This information may include a copy of your U.S. or state income tax form. If you purposely give false or misleading information, you may be fined \$10,000, sent to prison, or both. You also certify that:

- you will use any federal student aid funds received during the award year covered by this application solely for educational expenses related to attendance during that year at the institution of higher education that determined eligibility for those funds;
- you are not in default on a Title IV educational loan, or you have repaid or made satisfactory arrangements to repay your loan if you are in default;
- you do not owe an overpayment on a Title IV educational grant, or you have made satisfactory arrangements to repay that overpayment;
- you will notify your school if you do owe an overpayment or are in default; and
- you understand that the Secretary of Education has the authority to verify income reported on this application with the Internal Revenue Service.

EVERYONE WHOSE INFORMATION IS GIVEN ON THIS FORM SHOULD SIGN BELOW THE STUDENT AND ONE PARENT WHOSE

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

INFORMATION IS PROVIDED IN STEP FOUR, IF PARENT INFORMATION IS GIVEN, MUST SIGN BELOW.

[SSNCURR] [1st 2 characters of NAMEL]

Student _____ Parent _____

Date Signed _____

Be sure that you, the student, signed where indicated. If you gave your parent(s)' information in Step Four, one parent whose information is provided MUST sign.

After your application information is processed, you will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR). If you do not receive your SAR within four (4) weeks, check online at www.fafsa.ed.gov, or call 1-800-433-3243.

AFTER SIGNING, MAIL THIS PAGE IMMEDIATELY TO:

Federal Student Aid Programs
P.O. Box 7031
Lawrence, KS 66044-7031

PREPARER'S INFORMATION

NOTE: "Preparer" does NOT mean you-the student-or your parent or your spouse. A "Preparer" is another person who filled in the answers for you, or who told you what to fill in on this application. That person must enter his/her Social Security Number or Employer Identification Number in the application software and must also sign below.

Preparer's Certification: All of the information on this form is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Preparer's Signature _____

Date Signed _____

DON'T FORGET TO MAIL THIS PAGE NOW!

<Server Date in MM/DD/CCYY>

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Notes:

- removed [APP TYPE] per corrections.
- Developers should follow the NCS Documentation page 114 of 12-603 for the development of print signature pages, not the above prototype for this page.. THIS PAGE IS DYNAMICALLY DRIVEN
- This page must fit on one printed page
- Enable print controls on this browser window
- Width of this page can not exceed 605 pixels so that text will not get cut off
- This Signature page is for students and parents
- Some of the fields on this page will need to be inserted dynamically before displaying this page, these fields are denoted with "[" "]"
- **7.10.7.3 Signature Page Layout** of ComDDD#1
The following conditions apply when generating, displaying and printing the signature page.
 - Use the tag so the entire page is preformatted and displayed by the fixed-width font.
 - Use the default font size for the title block, the student name and address block, and the student ID labels. For the rest of the page use , so the font type will be courier new and the font size is one level lower than the default size.
 - No bold faces, bullets or other style tags are to be used inside the page to minimize variations among browsers.

In order to print the page properly, use the following settings (the browser vender's default settings:

 - Proportional font: "Time New Roman", size = 12 (Medium for Internet Explorer)
 - Fixed-width font: "Courier New", size = 10 (Medium for Internet Explorer)

URL Listing:

Close Window: app/Shared_Pages/print_sig_stud_par.htm#
www.fafsa.ed.gov: <http://www.fafsa.ed.gov/>

Image Files:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	←	System displays: Print Signature Page		app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign_print_dep3.htm
	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm

See wireframe above

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	→	Continue at #160		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_print_sign_check.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 354

Title: Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with PIN, wants to Print signature page, parent wants to print signature page. Student wants to see print help.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
20	Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with a PIN
21	Applicant selects print signature page.
22	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm)
23	Parent selects print signature page.
24	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm)
25	Applicant selects PRINT HELP . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_print_.htm)

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
150.4.2.2.2	→	PRINT HELP		Continue at print help page
	→	Continues at #150.4.2.2.1.1		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 365

Title: Applicant already E-signed and Parent chooses to Electronically Sign Later

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant is dependent and has electronically signed with a PIN
23	Parent selects Electronically Sign Later.
24	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
151.2	→	Parent chooses: Electronically Sign Later (Applicant previously E-signed)		
	→	NEXT		
	→	Continue at #162		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 376

Title: Applicant already E-signed and Parent chooses to Wait for SAR

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant is dependent and has electronically signed with a PIN
23	Parent selects Wait for SAR.
24	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
151.3	→	Parent chooses: Wait for SAR (Applicant previously E-signed)		
	→	NEXT		
	→	Continue at #162		Continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 387

Title: Parent wants to print signature page and see print help.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant is dependent
23	Applicant does not select print signature page.
24	Parent selects print signature page.
25	Parent selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm)
26	Parent selects PRINT HELP . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_print_par_only.htm)

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
156.2	→	PRINT HELP		Continue at print help page
	→	Continues at #150.4.2.2.1.1		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 398

Title: Parent wants to print signature page and see print help.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant is dependent
23	Applicant does not select print signature page.
24	Parent selects print signature page.
25	Parent selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign2.htm)
26	Parent selects CLOSE WINDOW . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_print_par_only.htm)

Alternative Flow			
#		Events	Wireframe
156.3	→	CLOSE WINDOW Continue at #156.	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 4039

Title: Applicant chooses not to View and Print Final FAFSA Summary.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant finishes signature steps.
23	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm)
24	Applicant chooses not to View and Print Final FAFSA Summary.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
164.2	→	Applicant chooses NEXT		
	→	Continue at #166		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 410

Title: Applicant chooses to get a Printer Friendly Version of this Page.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant finishes signature steps.
23	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm)
24	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1b.htm)
25	Applicant selects PRINTER-FRIENDLY VERSION OF THIS PAGE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1c.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
167.2	→	PRINTER-FRIENDLY VERSION OF THIS PAGE		App\Shared_pages\print_efiling_instructions.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 421

Title: Applicant chooses to go to www.fafsa.ed.gov.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant finishes signature steps.
23	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm)
24	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1b.htm)
25	Applicant selects www.fafsa.ed.gov . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1c.htm)

Alternative Flow			
#		Events	Wireframe
167.3	→	www.fafsa.ed.gov	Continue at www.fafsa.ed.gov
		Use case ends.	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 432

Title: Applicant has not electronically signed FAFSA and chooses to submit.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant finishes signature steps.
23	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm)
24	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1b.htm)
25	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1c.htm)
26	Applicant has not electronically signed FAFSA.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
169.2	→	Continues at #173		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 413

Title: Applicant chooses to go to www.ed.gov/prog_info/SFA/StudentGuide/.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant finishes signature steps.
23	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm)
24	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1b.htm)
25	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1c.htm)
26	Applicant selects SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1d.htm)
27	Applicant selects www.ed.gov/prog_info/SFA/StudentGuide/ . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1e.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
174.2	→	Applicant chooses to go to: www.ed.gov/prog_info/SFA/StudentGuide/ .		Continues at www.ed.gov/prog_info/SFA/StudentGuide/
		Use case ends.		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 454

Title: Applicant chooses to check status.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant finishes signature steps.
23	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm)
24	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1b.htm)
25	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1c.htm)
26	Applicant selects SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1d.htm)
27	Applicant selects CHECK STATUS (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1e.htm)

Alternative Flow			
#		Events	Wireframe
174.3	→	Applicant chooses to CHECK STATUS	Continue at Follow003.htm
		Use case ends.	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 465

Title: Applicant chooses to give feedback

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant finishes signature steps.
23	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm)
24	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1b.htm)
25	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1c.htm)
26	Applicant selects SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1d.htm)
27	Applicant selects FEEDBACK (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1e.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
174.5	→	FEEDBACK		Continue at app\Shared_Pages\app_survey.htm
		Use case ends.		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 476

Title: Applicant chooses to Take A Survey

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant finishes signature steps.
23	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm)
24	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1b.htm)
25	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1c.htm)
26	Applicant selects SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1d.htm)
27	Applicant selects TAKE A SURVEY (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1e.htm)

Alternative Flow			
#		Events	Wireframe
174.6	→	TAKE A SURVEY	Continue at app\Shared_Pages\app_survey.htm
		Use case ends.	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

Alternate Course 47

Title: Application fails final check

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant selects NEXT . (Complete013_2.htm)
4	Applicant enters FAFSA Intro page through either PIN validation or no PIN process (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
5	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects START YOUR FAFSA . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm)
8	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm)
9	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm)
10	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP TWO . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm)
11	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm)
12	Applicant selects NEXT . (either app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b-x.htm)
13	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP THREE . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm)
14	Applicant may or may not provide parents' information.
15	Applicant selects BEGIN STEP SIX . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a_x.htm or app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm)
16	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm)
17	Applicant may or may not use a preparer to file the application (step 7)
18	Applicant may or may not review Completed FAFSA.
19	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm)
20	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm)
21	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm)
22	Applicant finishes signature steps.
23	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm)
24	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1b.htm)
25	Applicant selects NEXT . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1c.htm)
26	Applicant selects SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1d.htm)
27	Applicant selects SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW . (app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1e.htm)
28	EOE fails.

Alternative Flow

#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<u>173.2</u>	→	<u>Error is found during final check</u>		
	←	<u>System displays the proper page that contains the error. An extra button Resubmit is included within the page.</u>		
<u>173.2.1</u>	→	<u>Applicant chooses the actions other than Resubmit</u>		
	→	<u>Continues at the corresponding steps documented in the use cases</u>		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

8.9. Business Rules

#	Business Rules
1	2001-2002 School Year (July 1st, 2001 - June 30th, 2002)
2	By default, applicant can skip any data entry field. Fields that cannot be skipped will either have specification in Data Element field or have validation function ISNOTBLANK() listed for the variables that hold the input data, in Glossary.
3	If student has PIN and logged in through the PIN site at the beginning of the fillout process, it is considered electronically signed for the FAFSA. If student does not have PIN or does not log in through the PIN site, he/she needs to provide signature. To do that, he/she can either print signature page, sign and mail, or electronically sign later or wait for SAR. If student is a dependent, parent signature is required as well. Parent can either print signature page, sign and mail, or electronically sign later or wait for SAR.
4	Need NCS provide End of Entry editing rules. Final check is performed before the display of submit page. Field validations, end of entry edit (EOE), default value setup for EFC calculation, and EFC calculations are included in the final check. For rules about EOE and EFC, please check NCS documentation number 12-012 and 12-910.
5	Need NCS provide EFC calculation rules. If application fails final check, the first page that contains error field will be displayed with a new button "Resubmit." Clicking RESUBMIT button takes the applicant back to the same submit process. Clicking on other buttons or links will perform the same operations as the applicant first goes through the Fillout process.
6	Question 30 will not be displayed in page app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm if the student is an Early Analysis student. The same for question 53 in page app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3a.htm.

9.10. Navigation Links

#	Navigation Links
1	Selecting EXIT button will continue at use case Exit FAFSA passing current URL as parameter for origination, and home.htm as parameter for destination
2	Selecting NEED HELP WITH THIS PAGE will continue at template page specific help passing current URL as parameter
3	Selecting FAFSA ON THE WEB LOGO will continue at use case Exit FAFSA passing current URL as parameter for origination, and home.htm as parameter for destination
4	Selecting HOME will continue at use case Exit FAFSA passing current URL as parameter for origination, and home.htm as parameter for destination
5	Selecting CONTACT US will continue at use case Exit FAFSA passing current URL as parameter for origination, and contact.htm as parameter for destination
6	Selecting GENERAL HELP will continue at use case Exit FAFSA passing current URL as parameter for origination, and help.htm as parameter for destination
7	Selecting FAFSA FAQ will continue at use case Exit FAFSA passing current URL as parameter for origination, and FAQ001.htm as parameter for destination
8	Selecting FAFSA ON THE WEB INTRO will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_intro.htm
9	Selecting OVERVIEW continues at Complete001.htm
10	Selecting PRE-FAFSA WORKSHEET continues at Complete012.htm
11	Selecting FILL OUT YOUR FAFSA continues at Complete013.htm
12	Selecting FILL OUT A RENEWAL FAFSA continues at Complete004.htm
13	Selecting OPEN YOUR SAVED FAFSA continues at Complete005.htm
14	Selecting MAKE CORRECTIONS continues at Complete014.htm
15	Selecting REGISTER FOR YOUR PIN continues at www.pin.ed.gov
16	Selecting FORGOT YOUR PIN continues at www.pin.ed.gov
17	Selecting FORGOT YOUR PASSWORD continues at Complete010.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

18	Selecting BROWSER REQUIREMENTS continues at CompleteBrowser_Req.htm
19	Selecting COMPLETING A FAFSA FAQS continues at Complete011.htm
20	Selecting SAVE FOR LATER will continue at Save for Later use case. (app\FillOutApp\save_app.htm)
21	Selecting VIEW FAFSA SUMMARY will continue at View FAFSA Summary use case. (app\Shared_Pages\FAFSA_summary.htm)
22	Selecting INFO ABOUT YOU will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm
23	Selecting 1 (in Info About You) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1a.htm
24	Selecting 2 (in Info About You) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1b.htm
25	Selecting 3 (in Info About You) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1c.htm
26	Selecting 4 (in Info About You) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step1d.htm
27	Selecting YOUR FINANCES will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm
28	Selecting 1 (in Your Finances) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2a.htm
29	Selecting 2 (in Your Finances) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2b.htm
30	Selecting 3 (in Your Finances) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2c.htm
31	Selecting 4 (in Your Finances) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2d.htm
32	Selecting 5 (in Your Finances) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2e.htm
33	Selecting 6 (in Your Finances) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2f.htm
34	Selecting 7 (in Your Finances) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step2g.htm
35	Selecting YOUR STUDENT STATUS will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3a.htm
36	Selecting 1 (in Your Student Status) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3a.htm
37	Selecting 2 (in Your Student Status) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step3b.htm
38	Selecting YOUR PARENT'S INFO will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4a.htm
39	Selecting 1 (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4a.htm
40	Selecting 2 (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4b.htm
41	Selecting 3 (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4c.htm
42	Selecting 4 (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4d.htm
43	Selecting 5 (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4e.htm
44	Selecting 6 (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4f.htm
45	Selecting 7 (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4g.htm
46	Selecting 8 (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4h.htm
47	Selecting 9 (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step4i.htm
48	Selecting YOUR HOUSEHOLD INFO will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step5a.htm
49	Selecting SCHOOLS TO RECEIVE YOUR RESULTS will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step6a.htm
50	Selecting PROVIDE PREPARER INFO will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm
51	Selecting 1 (in Provide Preparer Info) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7a.htm
52	Selecting 2 (in Provide Preparer Info) will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_step7b.htm
53	Selecting REVIEW COMPLETED FAFSA will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_review1.htm
54	Selecting SIGNATURES will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_sign1.htm
55	Selecting SUBMIT YOUR FAFSA will continue at app\FillOutApp\filloutapp_submit1a.htm

10-11. Related Use Cases

#	Related Use Cases
1	Drug Application Worksheet within Application
2	Student's Income Estimator Worksheet
3	Parents' Income Estimator Worksheet
4	Student's Household Worksheet
5	Parents' Household Worksheet
6	Federal School Code Verify within Application

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Fill Out FAFSA	Date: 2/27/01

7	Federal School Code Search within Application
8	Review My Completed FAFSA
9	View Printable FAFSA Summary
10	Save FAFSA
11	Restore My Saved FAFSA
12	Worksheet A
13	Worksheet B
14	Worksheet C